



SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL

MINUTES

**Notice is hereby given that an
Ordinary Meeting of Council was held
on Tuesday 16 August 2022 in
Council Chambers, 80 Monger St,
Bencubbin commencing at 3:02pm.**

Cr ARC Sachse

President

**This page has
been left blank
intentionally**

DISCLAIMER

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE REQUESTED TO READ THROUGH AND FAMILIARISE THEMSELVES WITH THE DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Mt Marshall for any act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings. The Shire of Mt Marshall disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by a member or officer of the Shire of Mt Marshall during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not to be taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Mt Marshall. The Shire of Mt Marshall warns that anyone who has an application lodged with the Shire of Mt Marshall must obtain and should only rely on written confirmation of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Mt Marshall in respect of the application.

John Nuttall
Chief Executive Officer

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Declaration of Opening / Announcement of Visitors
2. Record of Attendance / Apologies / Approved Leave of Absence
3. Public Questions
 - 3.1 Response to Previous Public Questions Taken On Notice
 - 3.2 Public Question Time
4. Applications for Leave of Absence
5. Declarations of Interest
6. Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meetings
 - 6.1 Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on Tuesday 19 July 2022
 - 6.2 Minutes of the Special Meeting held on Tuesday 2 August 2022
7. Announcements by Presiding Person Without Discussion
8. Reports of Councillors
 - 8.1 President
 - 8.2 Councillors
9. Petitions / Deputations / Presentations / Submissions
Nil
10. Reports of Committees
11. Reports of Officers
 - 11.1 Chief Executive Officer
 - 11.1.17 Beacon Central Request for Discount on Community Bus Hire
 - 11.1.18 WALGA Quarterly Report - Quarter 2, 2022
 - 11.1.19 NEWROC Regional Subsidiary Proposal
 - 11.2 Works Supervisor
 - 11.3 Executive Assistant
 - 11.3.12 Status Report July 2022
 - 11.3.13 Minutes of NEWROC Council Meeting held 26 July 2022
 - 11.4 Finance and Administration Manager
 - 11.4.19 Accounts Paid to 31 July 2022
 - 11.4.20 Annual Budget 2022/2023
 - 11.5 Community Development Officer
 - 11.6 Regulatory Officer
 - 11.6.1 Tender MM01.22/23 – Bitumen Supplies 2022/2023
 - 11.7 Development
 - 11.7.2 Application for Subdivision at Lot 68 and 69 Cook St, Beacon
by MNG Survey Environmental Health Officer
12. Elected Members' Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given
13. Matters for Which Members of the Public are Excluded

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.23(2)(a) it is appropriate for Council to resolve, by procedural motion, to exclude members of the public.

13.1 CONFIDENTIAL – Chief Executive Officer Recruitment

- 14. New Business of an Urgent Nature Introduced by Decision of the Meeting**
- 15. Next Meeting – Tuesday 20 September 2022 commencing at 3:00pm in Beacon Town Hall, Hamilton St, Beacon**
- 16. Closure of Meeting**

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

1.0 Declaration of Opening / Announcement of Visitors

The Presiding Member declared the meeting open at 3.02pm and welcomed all those present.

2.0 Record of Attendance / Apologies / Approved Leave of Absence

In Attendance

Cr ARC Sachse	Councillor/President
Cr NR Gillett	Councillor/Deputy President
Cr MR Beagley	Councillor 3:02 – 3:14, 3:17 – 3.50pm
Cr IC Sanders	Councillor
Cr LN Gobbart	Councillor
Cr SR Putt	Councillor
Cr TM Gibson	Councillor

Mr John Nuttall	Chief Executive Officer
Ms Nadine Richmond	Executive Assistant
Ms Tanika McLennan	Finance and Administration Manager 3:02 – 3:37pm

Apologies

Nil

Approved Leave of Absence

Nil

3.0 Public Questions

3.1 Response to Public Questions Taken on Notice

Nil

3.2 Public Question Time

The Presiding Member declared public question time open at 3.02pm and closed at 3.03pm.

4.0 Applications for Leave of Absence

Nil

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

5.0 Declarations of Interest

Cr MR Beagley declared a financial interest in agenda item 11.1.17 being that she is a potential bus contractor to the Beacon Tourism Group.

Cr TM Gibson declared an impartiality interest in agenda item 11.1.17 being that she is a member of the Beacon Tourism Group.

6.0 Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meetings

6.1 Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on Tuesday 19 July 2022

2022/7-003 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Tuesday 19 July 2022 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Moved Cr TM Gibson

Seconded Cr SR Putt

Carried 7/0

6.2 Minutes of the Special Meeting held on Tuesday 2 August 2022

2022/7-004 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That the Minutes of the Special Meeting of Council held on Tuesday 2 August 2022 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Moved Cr MR Beagley

Seconded Cr SR Putt

Carried 7/0

7.0 Announcements by Presiding Person Without Discussion

The Shire of Mt Marshall wishes to pass on our condolences to the family of Courtney Junk who passed away recently. Courtney lived and farmed with his family in the Beacon area and was very well respected in the community. His funeral service was held in Perth on 2nd August 2022. He will be sadly missed. Rest in Peace.

8.0 Report's of Councillors

8.1 President's Report

Purpose:

This report is prepared by the President to provide Council and the community of Mt Marshall with information about activities undertaken.

Comment:

The President represented the Shire at the following meetings and training opportunities from 19 July 2022 to 16 August 2022.

20/07/2022 Shire of Mt Marshall Recruitment Panel Meeting, Microsoft Teams with Cr Megan Beagley, Cr Lianne Gobbart, Cr Ian Sanders, Principal Consultant, Mills Recruitment Peter Casey and Gary Martin.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

- 26/07/2022 North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Organisation of Councils (NEWROC), Microsoft Teams, with CEO John Nuttall.
- 26/07/2022 2022/23 Budget Discussions, Council Chambers, with Deputy President Nick Gillett, Cr Megan Beagley, Cr Leeanne Gobbart, Cr Stuart Putt, Cr Tanya Gibson, CEO John Nuttall, CDO Rebecca Watson and Acting Finance and Administration Manager Rhona Hawkins.
- 27/07/2022 DFES Bushfire Safety Awareness Training Welcome, Bencubbin Sporting Complex.
- 29/07/2022 Shire of Mt Marshall Recruitment Panel Meeting, Microsoft Teams with Cr Megan Beagley, Cr Leeanne Gobbart, Principal Consultant, Mills Recruitment Peter Casey and Gary Martin.
- 2/08/2022 Shire of Mt Marshall Recruitment Panel Meeting, Microsoft Teams with Cr Megan Beagley, Cr Leeanne Gobbart, Cr Ian Sanders, Principal Consultant, Mills Recruitment Peter Casey and Gary Martin.
- 2/08/2022 Special Meeting of Council with Deputy President Nick Gillett, Cr Megan Beagley, Cr Leeanne Gobbart, Cr Stuart Putt, Cr Tanya Gibson, CEO John Nuttall, Executive Assistant Nadine Richmond, Finance and Administration Manager Tanika McLennan and Acting Finance and Administration Manager Rhona Hawkins.
- 8/08/2022 Shire of Mt Marshall Recruitment Panel Meeting, Microsoft Teams with Cr Megan Beagley, Principal Consultant, Mills Recruitment Peter Casey and Gary Martin
- 10/08/2022 Shire of Mt Marshall Recruitment Panel Meeting, Microsoft Teams with Cr Megan Beagley, Cr Leeanne Gobbart, Principal Consultant, Mills Recruitment Peter Casey and Gary Martin
- 16/08/2022 Meeting with Rick Wilson MP, Council Chambers, with CEO John Nuttall, Cr Stuart Putt, Cr Tanya Gibson, Deputy President Nick Gillett, Cr Ian Sanders, Cr Leeanne Gobbart and Cr Megan Beagley

8.2 Councillors

Cr MR Beagley – NEWTravel Meeting on 28 July, 2022 with CDO Rebecca Watson.

9.0 Petitions / Deputations / Presentations / Submissions

Nil

10.0 Reports of Committees

Nil

11.0 Reports of Officers

11.1 Chief Executive Officer

Cr MR Beagley declared a financial interest in agenda item 11.1.17 being that she is a potential bus contractor to the Beacon Tourism Group.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Cr TM Gibson declared an impartiality interest in agenda item 11.1.17 being that she is a member of the Beacon Tourism Group.

Cr MR Beagley left the Meeting at 3.14pm.

11.1.17 Beacon Central Request for Discount on Community Bus Hire

File No:	4.0236
Location/Address:	N/A
Name of Applicant:	Beacon Central
Name of Owner:	Shire of Mt Marshall
Author:	John Nuttall – Chief Executive Officer
Attachments:	11.1.17 - Correspondence from Beacon Central Requesting Discount on Hire of Community Bus
Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Previously Considered:	Nil

Background:

The Beacon Central Community Resource Centre (CRC) has been running wildflower tours around the Beacon area for the last couple of years. The tours offer an excellent opportunity for visitors to the area to be shown various wildflowers with expert information and commentary provided by some local volunteers. In order to get to the different sites to show off the wildflowers, the Shire community bus is hired by the group.

Last year, following a request for a discount on the cost of hiring the bus the following resolution was carried:

2021/6-003 COUNCILLOR MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION :

That Beacon Central be offered a set fee of \$70 inclusive of GST, per tour for the use of the community bus when conducting wildflower tours

Moved Cr TM Gibson

Seconded Cr LN Gobbart

Carried 4/2

An email request for a similar discount was received recently, a copy of which is attached to this item.

Consultation:

Nil

Statutory Environment:

Local Government Act 1995

6.12. Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts:

(1) Subject to subsection (2) and any other written law, a local government may —

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

- (a) when adopting the annual budget, grant* a discount or other incentive for the early payment of any amount of money; or
- (b) waive or grant concessions in relation to any amount of money; or
- (c) write off any amount of money,
which is owed to the local government.

* Absolute majority required.

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Nil

Financial Implications:

Any discount provided would result in a reduction of income to the amount of the discount provided as unfortunately the request was not made prior to the adoption of the Financial Year 22/23 Fees and Charges.

Risk Assessment:

There is both a risk that this small volunteer group would struggle to be able to provide an important tourism offering if they cannot afford to maintain the service.

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Community

Encourage and support volunteers and community groups to grow an active volunteer base that feels valued.

Comment:

The wildflower tours have proved increasingly popular over the last few years and was supported by Council through a discounted rate for the community bus last year.

Although the tour is not offered by the Shire it does provide an important tourism opportunity catering for those holidaying in the Shire. It is hoped that this type of tour being available would both encourage people to attend and encourage those already attending to stay longer – both of which are important for the local economy.

Those providing the tour volunteer their time with the cost of the tour going towards the bus hire costs (with the tour doing roughly 100kms each time) and the cost of the lunch which is provided. The group are seeking a discount on the cost of the community bus hire fees.

2022/7-005 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That Beacon Central be offered a set fee of \$75 inclusive of GST, per tour for the use of the community bus when conducting wildflower tours.

Moved Cr TM Gibson

Seconded Cr LN Gobbart

Carried 6/0

Cr MR Beagley re-entered the meeting at 3.17pm.

Chairperson Initial

From: [Beacon CRC - Manager](#)
To: [John Nuttall](#); [Cr Tony Sachse](#); [Cr Nick Gillett](#); [Cr Megan Beagley](#); [Cr Tanya Gibson](#); [Cr Leeanne Gobbart](#); [Cr Stuart Putt](#); [Cr Ian Sanders](#)
Cc: mousenbearz@gmail.com; bingarra@bigpond.com; marilyndd@bigpond.com
Subject: Request for Bus Hire for Beacons Guided Wildflower Bus Tours
Date: Tuesday, 2 August 2022 1:39:34 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.jpg](#)

Dear Councillors,

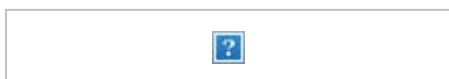
As you may be aware, the Beacon Wildflower tours are starting up again. The first tour will take place on Monday 8th August and conclude Monday 26th September, running for a period of 7 weeks. We are going to add value to at least 2 of these tours with art workshops to follow. We would like to request that we be given access again to the new Shire community bus, as this reflects well on the Mt Marshall Shire by customers. We will ensure the bus is swept each tour. We also request, as per last year a cap on the cost of this bus hire to keep our running costs at a point that is attractive to visitors. Our cap last year was \$70 per tour, however we would agree to an increase that is consistent with other fees and charges increases this year. We promote the use of local caravan parks when people book their tours and also during the tour other landmarks in the Mt Marshall Shire are introduced. Our commitment to keeping these tours affordable is also made by our volunteer guide and driving crew who run the tours. In this way we believe we are at least matching the Shire's contribution.

Please consider this request and let us know ASAP .

Kind regards

Beacon Tourism Committee

Nancy Dease
Manager



11 Rowlands St Beacon WA 6472
Ph: 08 96861014
Fax: 08 96861064
Email: manager@beaconcrc.net.au
Web: www.beaconcrc.com.au

Office hours – Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday, 9am to 3pm

Beacon Central Community Resource Centre acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land on which we are on, and pay respects to their elders past, present and future.

Proudly Supported by:

Attachment 11.1.17

DPIRD_fullcolour_blacktext



This message and any attachments may contain privileged and confidential information and is intended for the exclusive use of the addressee(s).

You must not disclose this communication to anyone without prior consent.

If you have received this email in error, please notify us by return mail, delete it from your system and destroy all copies.

The Beacon Central Community Resource Centre has exercised care to avoid errors in the information contained in this email but does not warrant that it is error or omission free.

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.1.18 WALGA Quarterly Report - Quarter 2, 2022

File No:	N/A
Location/Address:	N/A
Name of Applicant:	WALGA
Name of Owner:	N/A
Author:	John Nuttall – Chief Executive Officer
Attachments:	11.1.18 - WALGA Quarterly Report - Quarter 2, 2022
Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Previously Considered:	Nil

Background:

WALGA produce every quarter a personalised document for each Council relating to services that they have provided to that Council in the last quarter. This document is provided to the Chief Executive Officer, with a request that it is formally presented to Council. Accordingly, attached to this item is a copy of the most recent quarterly report.

Consultation:

Nil

Statutory Environment:

Nil

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Nil

Financial Implications:

Nil

Risk Assessment:

Nil, but WALGA request that the whole Council receives a copy of the document each time it is produced.

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Governance and Leadership

Provide informed and transparent decision making that, meets our legal obligations, reflect the level of associated risk, and are adequately explained to community

Comment:

WALGA will provide information each quarter detailing which of their services have been utilised in the previous quarter.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

2022/7-006 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That Council receive the attached WALGA quarterly report, relating to quarter 2 2022.

Moved Cr SR Putt

Seconded Cr TM Gibson

Carried 7/0

Chairperson Initial

Shire of Mount Marshall

WALGA Quarterly Services Report

April to June
2022

Quarterly Update

WALGA has long been advocating for the modernisation of Local Government legislation to reflect the changing role and expectations the community held for Local Government. We are confident the recent State Government announcement on new reforms to the Local Government Act will strengthen the sector and better serve ratepayers in the long term. Click [here](#) to read the WALGA responses on the reforms.

To ensure our organisation has a contemporary and agile governance model to support member engagement and focussed decision making, WALGA is reviewing our governance. There will be ongoing stakeholder engagement throughout the Project, with the aim of presenting an item on principles and framework to 2022 Annual General Meeting. Any proposed constitutional amendments will need to be endorsed at the 2023 WALGA AGM. Look out for more information in the coming months.

WALGA continues to advocate on behalf of Local Governments with the proposed State IR transition. Our priority areas include timing of the proposed transition, funding to assist Local Governments with the transition, and revising the Local Government taskforce to oversee, monitor, assist and progress the transition. To find out more, please reach out to Davina Hunter, 1300 366 956.

Employee Relations

2



Governance Advice

Strategic advice to assist Local Governments in strong governance including Local Laws, Councillor Manual and Practice Toolkit.

Preferred Supplier Advice

Preferred Supplier program to support members to competitively purchase goods, services and works through extensive supplier panels.

Procurement Advice

1



Tax Service Advice

Specialist tax advisory service to support Local Government indirect taxation compliance.



Training Courses Attended

Council Member Essentials 2



Upcoming Training Courses

Procurement and Contract Essentials
Oversee Asset Management Strategy
Emergency Management for Local Government Leaders

Find out more here: <https://walga.asn.au/training>



Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.1.19 NEWROC Regional Subsidiary Proposal

File No:	4.0550
Location/Address:	N/A
Name of Applicant:	NEWROC
Name of Owner:	N/A
Author:	John Nuttall – Chief Executive Officer
	11.1.19a - NEWROC Regional Subsidiary Q and A for Member Councillors
Attachments:	11.1.19b - NEWROC Regional Subsidiary Business Plan 2022 – 2023
	11.1.19c - NEWROC Draft Regional Subsidiary Charter
Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Previously Considered:	Nil

Background:

The North Eastern Wheatbelt Region of Council (hereafter referred to as NEWROC) was established in 1994, and is led by Councillors from the Shires of Nungarin, Koorda, Mt Marshall, Mukinbudin, Trayning, Wyalkatchem and Dowerin. NEWROC was established to provide the seven (7) member Councils a united voice advocating, promoting and marketing the communities as a great place to live, work and invest.

The State Government is currently poised to make amendments to the Local Government Act 1995 (hereafter referred to as the Act). The NEWROC have advocated for changes to the ACT to enable the NEWROC to form a Regional Subsidiary as the current Act and regulations are not suitable. If the changes to the Act are sufficient, the NEWROC will be prepared and will subsequently submit its Regional Subsidiary Charter to the Minister.

Prior the NEWROC being in a position to apply to the Minister for the establishment of a Regional Subsidiary the following is required:

- Prepare and advertise a business plan in each Shire of the NEWROC for comment by the communities;
- Respond to submission / comments from the community; and
- Draft a Charter for the subsidiary.

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held in June the following resolutions were carried:

2022/5-006 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION:

That Council:

1. *Endorse the following NEWROC Regional Subsidiary documents for community consultation, with the closing date for submission / comments being 31 July 2022:*

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

- *Business Plan*
 - *Communications Plan*
 - *Charter*
2. *Request the Chief Executive Officer to arrange community workshops (one to be held in Beacon and one in Bencubbin) to discuss the documents listed in (1.) above*
 3. *Request the Chief Executive Officer to invite submissions on the documents listed in (1.) above by:*
 - *Advertising on the Shire website;*
 - *Advertising on the Shire Facebook page and;*
 - *Advertising in the Beacon Bulletin and The Gimlet newspapers*
 4. *Request that any feedback received from the above consultation be brought back to the next available meeting of Council for a final decision relating to endorsement to be made.*

Moved Cr MR Beagley

Seconded Cr NR Gillett

Carried 7/0

Consultation:

Invitations for submissions/comments were advertised in local papers and on our social media site. Community drop-in sessions were held in both Beacon and Bencubbin.

Statutory Environment:

Nil

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Nil

Financial Implications:

Currently the membership fee for NEWROC is \$13,000 per year. It is anticipated this will remain the same with the creation of a regional subsidiary.

Risk Assessment:

Not being a member of the proposed regional subsidiary would place Council at a disadvantage with potential devastating impacts on the Shire and community.

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Governance and Leadership

Provide informed and transparent decision making that, meets our legal obligations, reflect the level of associated risk, and are adequately explained to community

Comment:

A regional subsidiary will allow its member local governments to pool their resources and cooperate more closely.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

In addition to increasing the efficiency of existing services, a regional subsidiary may increase the viability of new services which local governments want to and are required to provide. It may also form a mechanism for groups of local governments to come together to deal with region-specific issues.

A regional subsidiary is:

- Similar to a Voluntary Regional Association of Councils (VROC), but is more binding on its members; and
- Similar to a regional council but has more flexibility and fewer reporting requirements.

The regional subsidiary is predominantly governed by its Charter, which can be individually tailored to suit the subsidiary's activities and role in the community. Under its current voluntary organisation of Councils structure, the NEWROC experiences the following challenges:

- A lead local government is required for projects, shared resources and grant applications which is additional administration for the lead local government as well as compliance and financial management;
- MoU guides the voluntary Region of Councils but requires good faith as its underlying principle;
- No legal entity to apply for grants;
- Chair and CEO positions rotate every two (2) years with a 'host' Council;
- Regional shared equipment requires a 'host' Council to purchase the asset and for it to be shown on their asset management register; and
- NEWROC initiatives and projects are limited by the MoU and the 'host' Council commitments.

As per the resolution carried in June information regarding the Regional Subsidiary proposal was advertised in both of the local papers. Additionally, a 'drop in' community session was held in Bencubbin (Shire Chambers 2pm to 4pm on 27 July) and Beacon (CRC 2pm to 4pm on 28 July). Nobody attended either of the 'drop in' sessions and the Shire has received no community feedback on the proposals. That being the case it must be considered that there is no community objection to the proposal.

2022/7-007 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That Council endorse the following NEWROC regional subsidiary documents following community consultation:

- ***Business Plan***
- ***Communications Plan***
- ***Charter***

Moved Cr MR Beagley

Seconded Cr TM Gibson

Carried 7/0

Chairperson Initial

Q AND A FOR MEMBER COUNCILLORS

NEWROC REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

1. What is a Regional Subsidiary?

In 2016, the Local Government Act 1995 was amended to allow two or more local governments to establish a statutory corporation known as a regional subsidiary.

2. Are there any Regional Subsidiary's in Western Australia?

There are no subsidiaries established to-date due to the compliance obligations in the current regulations. WALGA and the NEWROC have been advocating to amend the regulations to balance regulatory oversight with flexibility.

3. When will the NEWROC form a Regional Subsidiary?

The State Government is currently poised to make amendments to the Local Government Act 1995. The NEWROC have advocated for changes to the Act to enable the NEWROC to form a Regional Subsidiary as the current Act and regulations are not suitable. The NEWROC anticipates that changes to the Act will take place in the second half of 2022. If the changes are sufficient, the NEWROC will be prepared and will subsequently submit its Regional Subsidiary Charter to the Minister.

4. Why does the NEWROC want to form a Regional Subsidiary?

A regional subsidiary is designed to be a convenient way for local governments to pool their resources and cooperate more closely.

In addition to increasing the efficiency of existing services, a regional subsidiary may increase the viability of new services which local governments want to provide. It may also form a mechanism for groups of local governments to come together to deal with region-specific issues.

A regional subsidiary is:

- similar to a Voluntary Regional Association of Councils (VROC), but is more binding on the participants
- similar to a regional council but has more flexibility and fewer reporting requirements.

The regional subsidiary is predominantly governed by its Charter, which can be individually tailored to suit the subsidiary's activities and role in the community. Under its current voluntary organisation of Councils structure, the NEWROC experiences the following challenges:

- A lead local government is required for projects, shared resources and grant applications which is additional administration for the lead local government as well as compliance and financial management
- MoU guides the voluntary ROC but requires good faith as its underlying principle

- No legal entity to apply for grants
- Chair and CEO positions rotate every two years with a 'host' Council
- Regional shared equipment requires a 'host' Council to purchase the asset and for it to be shown on their asset management register
- NEWROC initiatives and projects are limited by the MoU and 'host' Council commitments

5. What can a Regional Subsidiary do?

Examples of what a regional subsidiary can potentially be formed to carry out include:

- service provision
- community support
- facility management
- shared office services
- standardised procurement and tender processes
- local road management
- regional advocacy
- tourism
- local implementation of State or federal initiatives
- community events and engagement.

The NEWROC would like to establish a Regional Subsidiary to undertake projects in energy, waste, tourism and other strategic priorities. The NEWROC Regional Subsidiary would like to work towards these objectives:

- a) Provide a means for the Constituent Councils, to assess the possibilities and methodology of facilitating a range of projects, services and facilities on a regional basis under the themes of advocacy, community, economy, environment and governance, without the rationalisation of jobs
- b) Promote, initiate, undertake, manage and facilitate under the themes of advocacy, community, economic, environment and governance
- c) Provide a means for the constituent Councils to attract specialist skills and create employment opportunities across the members
- d) To take an active interest in all matters affecting the communities of the constituent Councils with the view to improving, promoting and protecting them
- e) To develop, encourage, promote, foster and maintain consultation and cooperation and to strengthen the representation and status of local government when dealing with other governments, private enterprise and the community;

6. What work has been undertaken by the NEWROC to get to this point?

The NEWROC has undertaken the following activities:

- Assessment of various governance models available and relevant to the NEWROC in order to progress strategic priorities (incorporated association / regional subsidiary)
- Internal workshopping by the NEWROC members on the benefits and costs of a regional subsidiary including the development of draft charter and communications plan
- Correspondence to Minister Templeman and in person meeting with him in March 2019
- NEWROC representation to the Department of Local Government in 2019 to discuss the regulations and present our position

- NEWROC representation to Minister Carey and senior policy advisors on two occasions (late 2021)
- Meetings with DLGSC senior policy advisors in 2021 and 2022
- Closely working with WALGA throughout the process – advice, guidance and updates

7. Who will be the members of the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary and will NEWROC in its current structure continue to exist?

Members of the Regional Subsidiary will be the Participant Councils - Shires of Dowerin, Koorda, Trayning, Wyalkatchem, Mt Marshall, Mukinbudin and Nungarin.

Members of the Regional Subsidiary will be the Participant Councils and they will nominate either a CEO or Councillor to be on the Board of the Regional Subsidiary.

NEWROC in its current form (MoU) will dissolve and transition into a Regional Subsidiary.

8. Before the NEWROC forms a regional subsidiary, what is required?

1. Preparing and advertising a business plan in each Shire of the NEWROC for comment by the communities
2. Responding to submissions / comments from the communities of the NEWROC
3. Drafting a Charter for the subsidiary
4. Submitting the Charter and business plan to the Minister for approval

9. How much will it cost to form a NEWROC Regional Subsidiary?

It is anticipated there will be minimal cost to form a Regional Subsidiary apart from the time by the Participant Council CEOs, Presidents and NEWROC Executive Officer.

The preparation of a business plan will be completed by the NEWROC Executive Officer and there may be some cost associated with community engagement.

The current assets of the NEWROC will be transferred to the Regional Subsidiary.

10. What will be the annual membership fee of the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary?

Any membership fees will be determined by the Board. Any levies will be determined by the Board, recommended to Constituent Councils and must be agreed to by them.

It is anticipated that annual membership fees will remain at the same amount, as the current NEWROC structure (\$13,000).

11. How long does the Regional Subsidiary exist for?

Membership of the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary will commence upon signing of the Charter.

Once a subsidiary is established, it will continue to operate as a separate legal entity until:

- it is wound up in accordance with the Charter or
- the Minister revokes the subsidiary's approval.

12. Can a Participant Council leave the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary?

Yes they can, however they must notify the Regional Subsidiary members between 1 July and 31 December of the current financial year to leave on the 1 July the following financial year. Additionally, all Participant Councils must agree to the member withdrawing.

A dispute resolution clause is included in the Charter to prevent such occurrences.

If a Participant Council withdraws, it does not extinguish the liability of that Participant Council to contribute to any loss or liability incurred by the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary at any time before or after such withdrawal in respect of any act or omission by the Subsidiary prior to such withdrawal. And the withdrawal of any Participant Council does not exclude them from the liability of any borrowings or commitments to projects, activities, an activity, services etc agreed to by the Participant Council or Constituent Councils during their time of membership.

13. Will the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary have the ability to borrow money?

Yes the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary will have the ability to borrow money, however in the NEWROC Charter it will be proposed that the Regional Subsidiary must present the case to borrow to each Constituent Council for their approval and then approved by an absolute majority of all Participant Councils of the Subsidiary.

Additionally the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary will have the power to borrow however it must have the ability to service the debt as measured by the Debt Service Cover Ratio (greater than or equal to two) as outlined in the *Department of Local Government Operational Guidelines*.

14. Who will administer the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary?

A Board will meet regularly to administer the Regional Subsidiary. Currently the CEOs of the NEWROC meet 6 times a year and the Presidents of the NEWROC member Councils between 5-6 times a year. The Board will have a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson.

The Board will engage an employee or subcontractor to perform the Executive Officer duties.

The Board will be responsible for:

- a) The formulation of strategic plans, annual business plans, financial plans and broad strategies aimed at achieving the purpose, objects and improving the activities of the Subsidiary
- b) To provide input, direction, approval and monitoring of policies of the Subsidiary
- c) Appointing, monitoring, overseeing and evaluating the performance of the Executive Officer of the Subsidiary
- d) Ensuring all activities undertaken by the Subsidiary are in line with relevant legislation, regulations and policies;
- e) Ensuring that the activities of the Subsidiary are undertaken in an open and transparent manner
- f) Represent the interests of the Participant Councils in performing their roles and responsibilities
- g) Participate in the decision-making process of the Subsidiary
- h) Ensuring the Subsidiary has sound financial management policies and practices
- i) Anticipating and reducing risks on the Subsidiary and Constituent Councils
- j) Engaging in professional development to ensure the Board has the necessary skills to achieve the objectives of the subsidiary

15. What financial governing instruments will be used to manage the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary?

The Regional Subsidiary will be required to keep proper books of its accounts, have two bank signatories, undertake an annual audit and at each meeting present a statement of comprehensive income; Statement of financial position; A Cashflow statement; A Budget v Actuals; and Statement of Changes in Equity.

16. Can Councillors of the Participant Councils attend a NEWROC Regional Subsidiary meeting?

Yes, they can as observers.

17. Will the Regional Subsidiary be required to report to each Constituent Council?

Yes. The NEWROC Regional Subsidiary must submit to the Constituent Councils, at least once in each operating year and prior to 31 August of the subsequent financial year, a report on the work and operations of the Subsidiary detailing achievement of the aims and objectives of its Strategic Plan, Business Plan and incorporating the audited Financial Statements of the Subsidiary and any other information or report as required by the Constituent Councils. Additionally the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary must hold an Annual General Meeting.

Further Details:

NEWROC President - Cr Gary Shadbolt
E crshadbolt@mukinbudin.wa.gov.au

NEWROC CEO - Dirk Sellenger
E ceo@mukinbudin.wa.gov.au

NEWROC Executive Officer - Caroline Robinson
E caroline@newroc.com.au
M 0403 225 900
www.newroc.com.au



North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Organisation of Councils

Dowerin | Koorda | Mt Marshall | Mukinbudin | Nungarin | Trayning | Wyalkatchem

Regional Subsidiary

BUSINESS PLAN

2022 - 2023

OPEN FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

Member Local Governments:

Shire of Dowerin
Shire of Wyalkatchem
Shire of Koorda
Shire of Mt Marshall
Shire of Trayning
Shire of Mukinbudin
Shire of Nungarin

www.newroc.com.au
E caroline@newroc.com.au
M 0403 225 900

1. Forward

The NEWROC Regional Subsidiary will be formed under XX of the Local Government Act.

The current members of the NEWROC have been working together for over 25yrs as a voluntary organisation of Councils. Currently under the voluntary organisation of Council structure, one member is the lead for grant applications and regional services, with a rotating 'host' Council. This presents a number of challenges. The regional subsidiary will provide a formal governance structure for member local governments to help them achieve their strategic priorities and progress large scale projects that will benefit communities within the region.

The proposed Regional Subsidiary is required to have a Business Plan and Budget each financial year. The Business Plan continues in force for the period specified in the plan or until a new Plan is adopted. It must be reviewed annually.

The Business Plan of a Regional Subsidiary may be seen as similar in role to a Council's Strategic Plan and Corporate Business Plan combined.

The value of the NEWROC is in regional collaboration on services, events and infrastructure projects that benefit NEWROC communities, a united voice for member local governments keen to advocate and sharing of resources. There currently are a number of initiatives where member local governments are considering what type of governance and planning is required to assist them in meeting the priorities of their communities and this is where the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary can provide an entity to progress them.

NEWROC President

Cr Gary Shadbolt

Our Vision

Enabling and creating progressive, healthy and prosperous communities.

Our Mission

Through regional collaboration to champion opportunities for our communities.

NEWROC Commitments

- **Regional Commitment:** We will make decisions and deliver services that achieve regional goals that couldn't be achieved individually.
- **Community Focus:** We will ensure that everything we do benefits the people that live and work in our region.
- **Accountability:** We will be open and accountable in everything we do, by involving stakeholders in decisions that affect them and by using effective engagement and communication techniques.
- **Innovation:** We are committed to continually working together to improve the local government services we provide and projects we deliver by being prepared to share, listen, learn and use technology where this delivers positive outcomes for our communities.
- **Collaboration:** Councils will work together for the good of the region and encourage business and community groups to also work together to provide a supportive environment where our people prosper.

Member Local Government Information:

Criteria	Dowerin	Koorda	Mt Marshall	Mukinbudin	Nungarin	Trayning	Wyalkatchem
Area (Sq km's)	1867	2662	10,134	3414	1145	1632	1743
Sealed Roads (km)	196	245	307	204	249	181	175
Unsealed Roads (km)	773	840	1440	732	390	594	508
Population	697	414	550	555	240	423	523
No of Dwellings	410	298	350	315	134	255	332
No of Employees	34	19	27	27	10	14	14

Our History

Established in the early 90s, the NEWROC members have worked together on a number of initiatives. Some examples of the types of projects that have benefited member local governments are as follows:

- Shared resources in **natural resource management and tourism**
- Construction and marketing of the **\$1.9m Wheatbelt Way self-drive route**
- Construction of a **\$1m telecommunications service (internet)** across member communities
- Delivery of the **Kununoppin Bonded Medical Scholarship** to attract and retain 3 GPs in the member communities
- **Collective advocacy** on priority areas including health, agriculture, transport and education
- **Sharing** of templates, information and equipment
- **Mentoring** amongst the group members and member local government staff

The NEWROC currently meets every month, once as a group of CEOs and the following month as Presidents of the member local governments. As a Regional Subsidiary the NEWROC will continue to meet monthly but as a Board. Our longest serving NEWROC delegate was Cr Eileen O'Connell (Shire of Nungarin).

2. Regional Subsidiary Governance

A regional subsidiary is designed to be a convenient way for local governments to pool their resources and cooperate more closely.

A regional subsidiary is:

- similar to a Voluntary Regional Association of Councils (VROC), but is more binding on the participants
- similar to a regional council but has more flexibility and fewer reporting requirements.

The regional subsidiary is predominantly governed by its Charter. Under its current voluntary organisation of Councils structure, the NEWROC experiences the following challenges:

- A lead local government is required for projects, shared resources and grant applications which is additional administration for the lead local government as well as compliance and financial management
- MoU guides the voluntary ROC but requires good faith as its underlying principle
- No legal entity to apply for grants
- Chair and CEO positions rotate every two years with a 'host' Council
- Regional shared equipment requires a 'host' Council to purchase the asset and for it to be shown on their asset management register
- NEWROC initiatives and projects are limited by the MoU and 'host' Council commitments

2.1 Our Purpose for forming a Regional Subsidiary

1. Provide a means for the member local governments, to assess the possibilities and methodology of facilitating a range of projects, services and facilities on a regional basis under the themes of advocacy, community, economy, environment and governance, without the rationalisation of jobs
2. Promote, initiate, undertake, manage and facilitate under the themes of advocacy, community, economic, environment and governance
3. Provide a means for the member local governments to attract specialist skills and create employment opportunities across the members
4. To take an active interest in all matters affecting the communities of the member local governments with the view to improving, promoting and protecting them
5. To develop, encourage, promote, foster and maintain consultation and cooperation and to strengthen the representation and status of local government when dealing with other governments, private enterprise and the community.

2.2 Membership and Fees

The Regional Subsidiary will include:

Member local government	Annual membership fee (ex GST)
Shire of Nungarin	\$11,000
Shire of Mukinbudin	\$11,000
Shire of Trayning	\$11,000
Shire of Koorda	\$11,000
Shire of Mt Marshall	\$11,000
Shire of Wyalkatchem	\$11,000
Shire of Dowerin	\$11,000

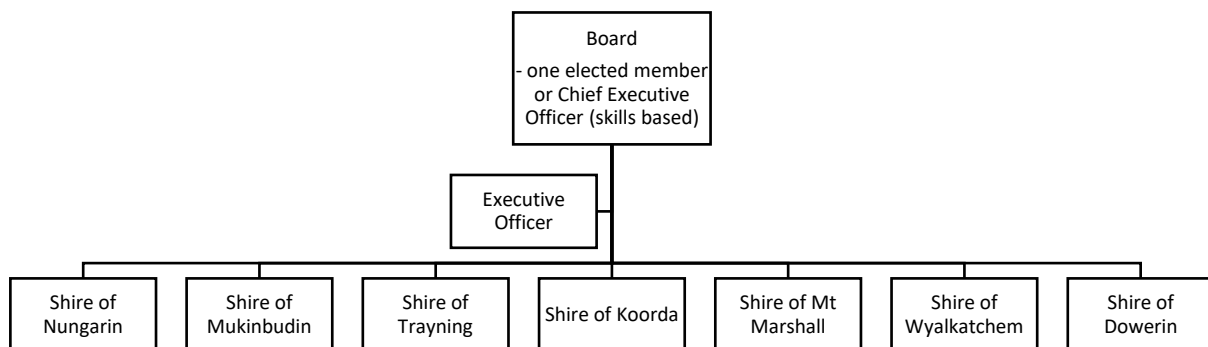
2.3 Proposed Function

The Regional Subsidiary shall have powers, functions and duties assigned to it under the Charter by the member local governments. They shall include:

- becoming a member of or co-operating with any other association or organisation whether or outside the area of the member local governments which have similar objects and purposes
- entering into contracts or arrangements with any Government agency or authority which are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects and exercise of the powers of the Regional Subsidiary

- appointing, employing, remunerating, removing or suspending officers, managers, employees and agents of the Regional Subsidiary
- entering into contracts for the acquisition of goods and services
- raising revenue through subscriptions and fees
- printing and publishing information
- establishing such committees as it deems necessary and to define the terms of reference of such committees which may include to steer projects or to pursue geographic or functional interests of the Regional Subsidiary
- acquiring goods and services relevant to the purpose for which the Regional Subsidiary is established
- opening and operating bank accounts
- establishing reserve accounts for future purposes
- doing all other things that are necessary or incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects and purposes, the furtherance of the interests and the exercise, performance or discharge of the powers of the Regional Subsidiary.

2.4 Regional Subsidiary Organisation Structure

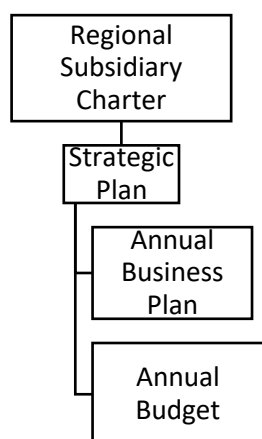


2.5 Business Plan Term

1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023.

A rolling business plan will be required on 1 July 2023 as per the Regional Subsidiary Charter. This Business Plan has been prepared in line with the Regional Subsidiary regulations.

2.6 Regional Subsidiary Hierarchy of Documents



2.7 Reporting

A report of actual achievements against the annual key actions will be presented at each Board meeting providing a progress report on the Regional Subsidiary's Strategic Plan.

The Board shall compare the Annual Business Plan against performance targets at least twice every operating year and in consultation with the member local governments review the contents of the Annual Business Plan. The Regional Subsidiary will also consult with the member local governments prior to amending the Annual Business Plan.

At least once in each operating year and prior to 31 August of the subsequent financial year, a report on the work and operations of the Regional Subsidiary shall be prepared, detailing achievement of the aims and objectives of its Strategic Plan, Business Plan and incorporating the audited Financial Statements of the Subsidiary and any other information or report as required by the member local governments.

3. Business Plan

The major challenges for the region are identified as:

- Attracting and retaining transient and permanent populations
- Restricted Mobile Communications due to geography and the very slow rollout of new towers into the region
- Reliable energy supply and the drive to clean/alternative energy
- The growing impact of Climate change on communities and agribusinesses
- Health facilities and service provision in an aging population base
- Volunteer fatigue particularly for emergency services and local sports and service clubs
- Member local government reliance on Rates as the primary source of revenue

Key focus areas of the Regional Subsidiary in this Business Plan:

- i. Reliable power supply to NEWROC communities
- ii. Improved waste infrastructure and management
- iii. Activating town centres
- iv. Supporting local businesses
- v. Improving telecommunications

3.1 Annual Action Plan and Targets

Strategic Priority	Business Plan Actions	Target 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023	To Be Measured By
Partner with NEWTRAVEL to promote the region as a great place to visit through effective planning and marketing of attractions and events	Regular engagement with NEWTravel	NEWTravel presentation to NEWROC	NEWROC is aware of NEWTravel priorities and projects
Identify opportunities and strategies for attracting new businesses and expanding existing businesses by promoting the availability of accessible land, the community spirit and high-speed communications network available within the region.	Implement the NEWROC Workforce Plan	BRRR Funding secured	Increased awareness of lifestyle and job / business opportunities in the district
	Efficiencies explored in local government procurement	Preferred suppliers list through the Wheatbelt Business Network Business Directory	Number of small business workshops delivered and attendance Adoption of NEWROC Procurement Policy
	Wheatbelt Town Team Builder	Trayning Do Over delivered One initiative delivered in each NEWROC community	Number of Town Teams and initiatives in each NEWROC community
	Investigation into a DAMA	Participation in a DAMA if it proceeds	NEWROC members, communities and businesses support the DAMA
Advocate for solutions to mobile blackspots and expansion of the NEWROC telecommunications network	Collaboration with key stakeholders for solutions to mobile blackspots, power to mobile towers and internet services	Additional internet towers erected in Yorkrakine, North Gabbin, North Koorda, Talgomine	Improved internet services in NEWROC communities Key stakeholders aware of black spots in the NEWROC communities
Attract and retain health professionals and aged care providers in a co-ordinated manner within the region.	Identify strategies in the NEWROC Health Plan	TBC	Retention of health services in the NEWROC communities
Advocate and seek funding for a renewable power / emergency power / micro-grid that will compliment current power supplies and improve sustainability within the region.	Solution identified for a NEWROC community	Successful acquittal of REDS grant	Solution pitched for further funding
Determine the best location and design for a regional waste facility or improved	Identify waste management infrastructure required across communities	External funding attracted to upgrade local waste facilities	Improved user experience

waste management services and local infrastructure.			
Work together to advocate on issues and opportunities that have an impact on our communities	Advocate and present the views of member local governments		The number of representations made on behalf of Member local governments
Review the delivery of Local Government services and projects across the region to identify opportunities to resource share, and attract and retain LG professionals	Member local governments support each other to deliver services and projects as required	Member local governments work together as required	Positive member to member relationships
Continue to review regional subsidiary legislation and prepare for the opportunity	Member Councillors are informed about Regional Subsidiary governance	Charter and Business Plan submitted to Minister	Regional Subsidiary instated

3.2 Calendar of Key Events

Every 2yrs, the Board will undertake a:

- i. Strategic Plan review
- ii. Regional Subsidiary Charter review

	ANNUAL
<i>July</i>	Committee Meeting Financials Presented Audit process commences Nominations for the Board called
<i>August</i>	Annual General Meeting Board Elections Chair Election Audit Presentation Annual Report Annual Financial Report
<i>September</i>	Committee Meeting Financials Presented Insurance renewals
<i>October</i>	Board Meeting Financials Presented Business Plan review against targets
<i>November</i>	Committee Meeting Financials Presented
<i>December</i>	Board Meeting Financials Presented
<i>January</i>	Committee Meeting Financials Presented
<i>February</i>	Board Meeting Financials Presented
<i>March</i>	Committee Meeting Financials Presented Business Plan review against targets and update, communication to members Budget Preparation and submission to members
<i>April</i>	Board Meeting Financials Presented EO Performance Review Business Plan adopted Budget adopted
<i>May</i>	Committee Meeting Financials Presented
<i>June</i>	Board Meeting Financials Presented

4. Finances

4.1 Annual Budget

The following budget is prepared using the framework of the current annual budget of NEWROC. The only amendment in the Regional Subsidiary budget below is the subsidiary establishment costs.

NEWROC Budget North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Organisation of Councils 1 July 2022 - 30 June 2023	
Estimated Opening Balance (operations account) 1 July 2022	\$170,000.00
Opening Balance (TD)	\$195,371.00
Account	Total
Income	
Grants received (057) - BBRF	\$20,000.00
Interest Received (076)	\$500.00
NEWROC Business Case / Project Work Subs (055)	\$14,000.00
NEWROC Subscriptions Received (054)	\$77,000.00
Special Projects Subscriptions Rec. (056)	\$0.00
Town Team Movement	\$30,000.00
Telecommunications	\$30,000.00
Sundry Income (067)	
Total Income	\$171,500.00
Less Operating Expenses	
Accounting/Audit fees (200)	\$2,200.00
Advertising (201)	\$10,000.00
Bank charges (203)	\$24.00
Catering (204)	\$200.00
Computer Software/Support (205)	\$0.00
Consultancy Fees (206)	
	Waste Project \$41,000.00
	Workforce \$10,000.00
Event / Ceremony Expenses (207)	\$500.00
Gifts (208)	\$400.00
Legal expenses (209)	\$5,000.00
Printing and Stationery (213a)	\$120.00
Regional Subsidiary Establishment	\$5,000.00
Records Storage (215)	\$70.00
Executive Officer Business Case/Project Work (105)	\$0.00
Executive Officer Contract Services (100)	\$40,000.00
Executive Officer Office Expenses (103)	\$3,000.00
Executive Officer Seminars/Conferences (101)	\$1,000.00
Executive Officer Travel (102)	\$6,000.00
Executive Officer Travelling Expenses (Accom) (104)	\$1,000.00
Grants distributed (300)	
Literary Luncheon (600)	\$600.00
Telecommunications Contractor/Services (400)	
Contract	\$45,000.00

Total Expenses	\$171,500.00
Net Profit	\$0.00

4.3 Financial Reporting

The Regional Subsidiary must at each Board meeting have a statement of comprehensive income; Statement of financial position; A Cashflow statement; A Budget v Actuals; Statement of Changes in Equity

A proposed annual business plan and annual budget detailing the estimated revenues, costs and levies for the ensuing financial year shall be submitted by the Executive Officer to the Board by 30 June in each financial year and must comply with AAS

4.4 Income

Membership fee - local governments will contribute \$11,000 annually towards the Regional Subsidiary to achieve its objectives.

Additional charges - The Regional Subsidiary can pursue specific projects, programs or services which will be levied according to the number of members participating, financial projections etc. Additionally levies must be agreed upon by all member local governments.

5. Impact Assessment

5.1 Impact on Members

Member local governments of the NEWROC voluntary regional organisation of Councils currently contribute \$11,000 for membership and \$2,000 for business cases on an annual basis. This is unlikely to change moving into a Regional Subsidiary.

Participation in the Regional Subsidiary may deliver enhanced services to member local governments, achieved through collaboration and sharing of resources to attract skilled professionals e.g. ranger services, environmental health.

Participation in the Regional Subsidiary may assist members to attract external funding for services and facilities that they could otherwise not achieve individually.

It is unlikely that the establishment of the Regional Subsidiary and its ongoing operations will have a negative impact on member local governments. If additional fees or levies are imposed on member local governments by the Regional Subsidiary this must be by absolute majority and members can elect to participate or abstain.

Member local government	Helps achieve our Strategic Plan goals.....
Shire of Dowerin	3.1 Work with regional partners to advocate for improved services, energy reliability and telecommunications coverage 4.1 Deliver a sustainable and progressive approach to natural resource and waste management 5.4 Advocate and lobby effectively on behalf of our community
Shire of Mt Marshall	Work with local business and other stakeholders to attract investment; create jobs and support business growth Encourage, promote, and deliver activities and events that promote our region and have a positive economic and social benefit Continue to work with regional partners to advocate for improved energy reliability and telecommunications coverage

	Deliver a sustainable and progressive approach to waste management including continued collaboration with neighbouring local governments
Shire of Wyalkatchem	4. Increase visitors to our region 5. Growth in business opportunity 6. Essential services and infrastructure are available to support the community and local economy 7. We have vibrant, active public open spaces and buildings with high levels of utilisation and functionality 12. Form strategic partnerships and advocate for the community
Shire of Koorda	1.2 Create an environment that provides for a caring and healthy community 2.1 Actively support and develop local and new business 2.2 Facilitate the development of local and regional tourism 3.1 Enhance the health and integrity of the natural environment 3.2 Build a sense of place through public infrastructure and facilities
Shire of Trayning	1. Our local economy continues to grow 2. Our community is connected, safe and healthy 4. Our natural environment is preserved
Shire of Nungarin	SCP in progress
Shire of Mukinbudin	1.2 - Health services which are accessible and meet the needs of the community 1.4 - A quality lifestyle 2.1 - A innovative, vibrant and entrepreneurial local economy 2.2 - Encourage greater levels of tourism activity 3.2 - Integrate resource management and sustainability

5.2 Risk Assessment

Risk	Likelihood	Impact	Response / Mitigation
Regional Subsidiary and amalgamation are misunderstood	Medium	Medium	Regional Subsidiary strengthens the collaboration between member local governments Charter will not allow for employee rationalisation Regional Subsidiary is seen as a way to protect individual local governments but achieve large scale projects and priorities
Decisions and actions of the Regional Subsidiary - liability on member local governments	Low	Medium	The Regional Subsidiary is directed, supervised and is accountable to its member local governments and they are ultimately liable. The Charter guides decision making and particularly the financial commitments of the Subsidiary Some specific items require member Council support rather than just the Regional Subsidiary Board To borrow money requires absolute majority support
The Regional Subsidiary borrows beyond its ability to repay	Low	Medium	Similar guidelines and constraints currently in place for local governments will be placed on the Regional Subsidiary if it is to borrow money Regional Subsidiary will be required to prepare a Business Case to borrow as well as supporting plans

			To borrow money requires absolute majority support and a presentation to each member Council
Lack of direction	Low	Medium	Charter requires the Regional Subsidiary to have a strategic plan, annual business plan and annual budget, regular reporting to member local governments
Annual membership fees increase beyond member capacity	Low	Medium	Setting fees requires simple majority Unlikely in short term that annual membership fees will rise
Levies beyond member capacity	Low	Low	A levy for a specific project, activities or activities must be agreed upon by an absolute majority of the member local governments Executive Officer is required to notify the member local governments individually before a levy is set
Member local government withdraws	Low	Medium	Charter contains a dispute resolution process Long lead time for the notification period to withdraw Any liabilities will need to be paid until the end of the program / project, not the end of the Regional Subsidiary
NEWROC would be the first regional subsidiary in WA and may encounter challenges	Medium	Medium	NEWROC has engaged with WALGA, the Minister and Department regarding forming a Regional Subsidiary for a number of years NEWROC has explored various other governance structures WALGA, the Department and Minister has provided advice and guidance to NEWROC in formulating the Charter



North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Organisation of Councils

Dowerin | Koorda | Mt Marshall | Mukinbudin | Nungarin | Trayning | Wyalkatchem

DRAFT Regional Subsidiary Charter

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	3
1.1 Name.....	3
1.2 Interpretation and Definitions	3
1.3 Establishment, Structure and Membership	4
1.4 Local Government Act 1995.....	4
1.5 Objectives and Purpose for which the subsidiary is established.....	4
1.6 Powers, Functions and Duties.....	5
1.7 Property	6
1.8 Delegation by Subsidiary.....	6
1.9 National Competition Policy	6
3. BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	6
3.1 Membership of the Board	6
3.2 Membership – Subject Matter Expert	7
3.3 Functions of the Board	7
3.4 Propriety of Members of the Board	8
3.5 Chairperson of the Board	8
3.6 Powers of the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson.....	8
3.7 Meetings of the Board	9
3.8 Board Quorum	10
3.9 Voting.....	10
3.10 Board Meeting Procedures.....	10
3.9 Annual General Meeting.....	11
3.9 Fees, Allowances and Reimbursements	11
4. EXECUTIVE OFFICER	12
5. MANAGEMENT	13
5.1 Financial Management	13
5.2 Levies	13
5.3 Audit	14
5.4 Business Plans	14
5.5 Annual Program and Budget.....	14
5.6 Strategic Plan	15
5.7 Reporting	15
5.8 Provision of Goods and Services	15
5.9 Annual Financial Report	16
6. MISCELLANEOUS.....	16
6.1 New Members	16
6.2 Subscription.....	16
6.3 Standing Orders	16
6.4 Disqualification	Error! Bookmark not defined.
6.5 Withdrawal	16
6.6 Insurance and Superannuation Requirements.....	17
6.7 Winding Up	17
6.8 Direction by Constituent Councils	17
6.9 Alteration and Review of Charter	18
6.10 Disputes Between Constituent Councils	18
6.11 Committees	18
6.12 Common Seal.....	19
6.13 Circumstances Not Provided For	19
7. Execution	19

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Name

The name of the subsidiary is the *North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Subsidiary*

1.2 Interpretation and Definitions

“*Absolute majority*” of the Participant Councils means a majority of the whole number of the Constituent Councils;

“*Act*” means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

“*Authorised institution*” means an authorised deposit-taking institution as defined in the *Banking Act 1959* (Commonwealth) section 5; or the Western Australian Treasury Corporation established by the *Western Australian Treasury Corporation Act 1986*;

“*Board*” means the Board of Management of the Subsidiary established under Clause 3;

“*Board Member*” means a person who has been appointed to the Board by a constituent Council in accordance with Clause 3;

“*Participant Council*” means those Councils named in Clause 1.3;

“*Constituent Council*” means the Councillors and Administration of the Participant Council

“*Elected Member*” means an elector Mayor or President, or Councillor of a Council who has been elected pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995;

“*Financial Year*” means a year beginning on 1 July in each year and ending on 30 June of the following year;

“*Foreign Currency*” means a currency except the currency of Australia;

“*Levy*” means a charge imposed by the Subsidiary on the Participant Councils in accordance with Clause 5.2.1

“*Meeting*” includes an ordinary and a special meeting of the Board;

“*Member*” means the Participant Council

“*Minister*” means the Minister of the Crown to whom the administration of the Act is for the time being committed by the Governor and includes a Minister of the Crown for the time being acting for or on behalf of the Minister;

“*Participant Council*” means the local government member of the regional subsidiary

“*region*” means the constituent Councils

“*regional subsidiary*” has a meaning given to it in **Section X of the Local Government Act 1995**.

“*Subscription*” means those monies the Participant Councils are liable to contribute to the Subsidiary in accordance with Clause **6.2**;

the term “*person*” shall include a corporate body;

“*Subsidiary*” means the *North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Subsidiary*

the term “singular” includes the plural and vice versa;

a reference to the masculine includes the feminine and vice versa;

references to clauses are to clauses of the Charter.

1.3 Establishment, Structure and Membership

The Subsidiary is a regional subsidiary established pursuant to Section 3.69 of the Act.

Members (Participant Council) of the regional subsidiary includes:

1.3.1 *Shire of Nungarin*

1.3.2 *Shire of Mukinbudin*

1.3.3 *Shire of Trayning*

1.3.4 *Shire of Koorda*

1.3.5 *Shire of Mt Marshall*

1.3.6 *Shire of Wyalkatchem*

1.3.7 *Shire of Dowerin*

Membership commences when the Constituent Council signs this Charter

The Subsidiary is a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal and is governed by its Charter

1.4 Local Government Act 1995

This Charter must be read in conjunction with **Section _ of the Act.**

The Subsidiary shall conduct its affairs in accordance with **Section _ of the Act** except as modified by this Charter as permitted by **Section _**

1.5 Objectives and Purpose for which the subsidiary is established

1.5.1 The purpose of the subsidiary is to affirm the partnership and collaboration of the local governments under 1.3.

The objects of the subsidiary are to:

- a) Provide a means for the constituent Councils, to assess the possibilities and methodology of facilitating a range of projects, services and facilities on a regional basis under the themes of advocacy, community, economy, environment and governance, without the rationalisation of jobs
- b) Promote, initiate, undertake, manage and facilitate under the themes of advocacy, community, economic, environment and governance

- c) Provide a means for the constituent Councils to attract specialist skills and create employment opportunities across the members
- d) To take an active interest in all matters affecting the communities of the constituent Councils with the view to improving, promoting and protecting them
- e) To develop, encourage, promote, foster and maintain consultation and cooperation and to strengthen the representation and status of local government when dealing with other governments, private enterprise and the community;

1.6 Powers, Functions and Duties

The powers, functions and duties of the Subsidiary are to be exercised in the performance and furtherance of the Subsidiary's purposes. The Subsidiary shall have those powers, functions and duties assigned to it under this Charter by the constituent Councils from time to time that include but are not limited to –

1.6.1 becoming a member of or co-operating with any other association or organisation whether or outside the area of the Participant Councils which are similar objects and purposes to the Subsidiary;

1.6.2 entering into contracts or arrangements with any Government agency or authority which are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects and exercise of the powers of the Subsidiary;

1.6.3 appointing, employing, remunerating, removing or suspending officers, managers, employees and agents of the Subsidiary;

1.6.4 entering into contracts for the acquisition of goods and services;

1.6.5 raising revenue through subscriptions and fees from Participant Councils by arrangements with sponsor organisations, by arrangement or contract with any other organisation or person and by any other means not inconsistent with the purposes of the Subsidiary;

1.6.6 printing and publishing any newspapers, periodicals, books, leaflets, or other like writing;

1.6.7 establishing such committees as it deems necessary and to define the terms of reference of such committees which may include to steer projects or to pursue geographic or functional interests of the Subsidiary, the Participant Councils or specific groups of the Participant Councils;

1.6.8 subject to Clause 1.8 and the Act delegating any of the Subsidiary powers and functions to the Executive Officer or any Committee established by the Subsidiary, and changing or revoking such delegations;

1.6.9 appointing any elected member, officer or employee of a Participant Council or any other person to be a member of any duly appointed committee;

1.6.10 subject to Clause 5.8 acquiring goods and services relevant to the purpose for which the Subsidiary is established;

1.6.11 opening and operating bank accounts;

1.6.12 establishing reserve accounts for future purposes;

1.6.13 doing all other things that are necessary or incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects and purposes, the furtherance of the interests and the exercise, performance or discharge of the powers of the Subsidiary;

1.7 Property

1.7.1 All property held by the Subsidiary is held by it on behalf of the Constituent Councils

1.7.2 No person may sell, encumber or otherwise deal with any property of the Subsidiary without the approval of the Board by way of majority resolution at a Board meeting.

1.8 Delegation by Subsidiary

The Subsidiary may by resolution of the Board delegate any of its powers, functions and duties under this Charter to the Executive Officer but may not delegate

1.8.1 the power to impose charges including the power to impose a fee or subscriptions

1.8.2 the power to borrow money or obtain any other form of financial accommodation

1.8.3 the power to approve expenditure of money on the works, services or operations of the Subsidiary not set out or included in a budget approved by the Subsidiary or where required by this Charter approved by the Participant Councils

1.8.4 engage additional employees of the Subsidiary unless prior approval has been granted by the majority of Participant Councils

2. NATIONAL COMPETITION POLICY

The Subsidiary must not undertake any commercial activities, which constitute a significant business activity of the Subsidiary, in accordance with the principles of competitive neutrality.

3. BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

The Board is responsible for managing all activities of the Subsidiary and ensuring that the Subsidiary acts in accordance with this Charter.

3.1 Membership of the Board

3.1.1 Each Participant Council is entitled to appoint one elected member with the necessary skills, of the Constituent Council to be a Board Member (1 vote) and may at any time revoke such appointment and appoint another member on behalf of that Constituent Council

3.1.2 Subject to Clauses 3.1.3, 3.1.7 a Board Member shall be appointed for a term specified in their instrument of appointment not exceeding the term that the Board Member continues as an elected member of the Constituent Council or until the conclusion of the next periodic Local Government Election following their appointment, whichever term is lesser, at which time they will be eligible for re-appointment by the Constituent Council;

3.1.3 Each Participant Council is to appoint a sufficient number of elected member(s) of the Constituent Council to act as a Deputy Board Member in place of that Board Member if the Board Member will be unable to be present at a meeting of the Board. The Participant

Council may revoke the appointment of a Deputy and appoint another elected member as Deputy at any time;

3.1.4 In the absence of a Board Member, a Deputy Board Member has all the rights and responsibilities of the Board Member

3.1.5 Each Participant Council must give notice in writing to the Subsidiary of the elected members it has appointed as a Board Member and Deputy Board Members and of any revocation of any of those appointments

3.1.6 A Subsidiary is to permit any elected member or CEO of a Constituent Council to attend meetings of the Board in the capacity of an observer

3.1.7 The provisions regarding terminating the appointment of an Elected Member as prescribed in the Act apply to all Board Members. In addition to those provisions, the appointment of a Board Member shall terminate –

- a) upon the Council who appointed him/her ceasing to be a Constituent Council; or
- b) if the Board member ceases to be an elected member of the Constituent Council which appointed him/her;
- c) upon the happening of any other event through which the Board Member would become ineligible to remain as a Board Member;
- d) upon their term expiring

3.1.8 The Board may by an absolute majority vote of the Board Members present make a recommendation to the relevant Constituent Council requesting that they terminate the appointment of a Board Member in the event of –

- a) any behaviour of the Board Member which in the opinion of the Board amounts to impropriety;
- b) serious neglect of duty in attending to the responsibilities of a Board Member;
- c) breach of fiduciary duty to the Subsidiary or the Constituent Council;
- d) breach of the duty of confidentiality to the Subsidiary or the Constituent Council;
- e) breach of the conflict of interest provisions of the Act; or
- f) any other behaviour that may, in the opinion of the Board, discredit the Subsidiary or the Constituent Council.

3.2 Membership – Subject Matter Expert

3.2.1 The Board may consist of or include up to two (2) persons ('subject matter expert') not being elected members or employees appointed to the Board, by majority of the Participant Councils. In this context, 'subject matter expert' means a person is to have the abilities and attributes to provide expertise, skills and experience relevant to the purpose of the subsidiary.

3.2.2 The Board is to determine the selection and appointment process for subject matter expert positions.

3.3 Functions of the Board

3.3.1 The formulation of strategic plans, annual business plans, financial plans and broad strategies aimed at achieving the purpose, objects and improving the activities of the Subsidiary

3.3.2 To provide input, direction, approval and monitoring of policies of the Subsidiary

3.3.3 Appointing, monitoring, overseeing and evaluating the performance of the Executive Officer of the Subsidiary

3.3.4 Ensuring all activities undertaken by the Subsidiary are in line with relevant legislation, regulations and policies;

3.3.5 Ensuring that the activities of the Subsidiary are undertaken in an open and transparent manner

3.3.6 Represent the interests of the Participant Councils in performing their roles and responsibilities

3.3.7 Participate in the decision-making process of the Subsidiary

3.3.8 Ensuring the Subsidiary has sound financial management policies and practices

3.3.9 Anticipating and reducing risks on the Subsidiary and Constituent Councils

3.3.10 Engaging in professional development to ensure the Board has the necessary skills to achieve the objectives of the subsidiary

3.4 Propriety of Members of the Board

3.4.1 The provisions regarding conflict of interest prescribed in the Act apply to all Board Members in the same manner as if they were elected members of a Council.

3.4.2 Board Members must at all times act in accordance with their duties of confidence and confidentiality and individual fiduciary duties including honesty and the exercise of reasonable care and diligence with respect to the performance and discharge of official functions and duties.

3.5 Chairperson of the Board

3.5.1 A Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting by a majority of the Board members present

3.5.2 Where there is more than one nomination for the position of Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson, the election shall be decided by secret ballot.

3.5.3 Subject to legislation and any other provision in this Charter to the contrary, the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson shall hold office from the Annual General Meeting at which they were elected until the next Annual General Meeting unless he/she resigns or is no longer eligible to act as a Board Member.

3.5.4 If the Chairperson should cease to be a Board member, the Deputy Chairperson shall act as Chairperson until the election of a new Chairperson at the next Annual General Meeting.

3.6 Powers of the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson

3.6.1 The Chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the Board and, in the event of the Chairperson being absent from a meeting, the Deputy Chairperson shall preside. In the event of the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson being absent from a meeting, the Board shall appoint a member from amongst themselves, who shall preside for that meeting or until the Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson is present.

3.6.2 The Chairperson shall have a deliberate vote but no second or casting vote.

3.6.3 The Chairperson speaks on behalf of the Subsidiary.

3.6.4 The Chairperson is to liaise with the Executive Officer.

3.7 Meetings of the Board

3.7.1 The Board may determine meeting procedures, in addition to but not inconsistent with those specified in this Charter, to apply at or in relation to its meetings.

3.7.2 Ordinary meetings of the Board must take place at such times and places as may be fixed by the Board or the Chairperson or Executive Officer of the Subsidiary from time to time, and in any event not less than four (4) times per financial year.

3.7.3 An ordinary meeting of the Board will constitute an ordinary meeting of the Subsidiary. The Board shall administer the business of the ordinary meeting.

3.7.4 For the purposes of this sub-clause, the contemporary linking together by telephone, audio-visual or other instantaneous means ("telecommunications meeting") of the Board Members, provided that at least a quorum is present, is deemed to constitute a meeting of the Board. Each of the Board Members taking part in the telecommunications meeting, must at all times during the telecommunications meeting be able to hear and be heard by each of the other board Members present. At the commencement of the meeting, each Board Member must announce his/her presence to all other Board Members taking part in the meeting. A Board member must not leave a telecommunications meeting by disconnecting his/her telephone, audio-visual or other communication equipment, unless that Board Member has previously notified the Chairperson of the meeting.

3.7.5 Notice of ordinary meetings of the Board (including the Annual General Meeting) must be given by the Chairperson or Executive Officer of the Subsidiary at least two weeks prior to the holding of the meeting by email to Board Members and the CEOs of the Participant Councils

3.7.6 Notice of a meeting for the purpose of making a recommendation to the Participant Councils to wind up the Subsidiary will be sent to Board Members and the Chief Executive Officers of the Participant Councils at least eight (8) weeks before the date of the meeting.

3.7.7 Any one of the Participant Councils may by delivering a written request to the Executive Officer of the Subsidiary require a special meeting of the Board to be held. On receipt of the request, the Executive Officer shall send a notice of the special meeting to all Board Members and Chief Executive Officers of the Participant Councils at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the special meeting in the manner provided for in Clause 3.6.5. Such notice shall specify the date, time and place of the special meeting and be signed by the Executive Officer of the Subsidiary, and contain, or be accompanied by, the agenda for the meeting.

3.7.8 The request by any Participant Council to the Executive Officer of the Subsidiary requiring a special meeting to be held must be accompanied by the proposed agenda for the meeting and any written reports intended to be considered at the meeting (and if the proposed agenda is not provided the request is of no effect).

3.7.9 The Chairperson may convene a special meeting of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion without complying with the notice requirements prescribed by Clause 3.6.5 provided always that there is a minimum one (1) hour notice given to Board Members.

3.7.10 The Chairperson shall convene other meetings of the Board as the Board may direct.

3.8 Board Quorum

Four Board Members will constitute a quorum at a meeting and no business will be transacted at a meeting unless a quorum is present.

3.9 Voting

3.9.1 Each Board Member including the Chairperson, shall be entitled to make a deliberate vote and is to be conducted so that no voter's vote is secret. The Chairperson is to have a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes.

3.9.2 Questions arising for decision at ordinary meetings of the board will be decided by a simple majority of votes on the basis of one (1) vote per Board Member present at the meeting, providing the number of "for" votes is not less than the absolute majority of Constituent Councils.

3.9.3 A recommendation to Participant Councils to wind up the Subsidiary requires the votes of the Board Members of an absolute majority of the Constituent Councils.

3.9.4 Subject to conflicts of interest, each Board Member validly present at a meeting and entitled to a vote in accordance with Clause 3.7.12 (a) must vote on a question arising for decision at the meeting. Failure by any Board Member to vote other than in conflict of interest situations will be deemed to be a negative vote in relation to the question for decision.

3.9.5 Any decision on a significant change to the Subsidiary Charter requires the votes of the Board Members of an absolute majority of the Constituent Councils.

3.10 Board Meeting Procedures

3.10.1 A majority of the Board Members present at a meeting of the Board may adjourn the meeting

3.10.2 Meetings of the Board must be conducted in a place open to the public.

3.10.3 All Board Members must at all times keep confidential all documents and any information provided to them on a confidential basis for their consideration prior to a meeting of the Board.

3.10.4 The Board may order that the public, Constituent Council observers and employees of the Subsidiary be excluded from attendance at any meeting when a confidential matter is under discussion.

This does not apply to:

- a) a Board Member not having a conflict of interest; or
- b) any person permitted by the Board to remain in the room.

3.10.5 Where the Board has considered any information or a matter in confidence it may subsequently resolve to keep minutes and/or any other documents considered during that part of the meeting confidential.

3.10.6 Where an order to close a meeting to the public is made, the minutes are to record the making of the order and the grounds on which it was made.

3.10.7 The Executive Officer must cause minutes to be kept of the proceedings at every meeting of the Board and present the minutes at the next meeting of the board for confirmation and adoption.

3.10.8 Where the Executive Officer is excluded from attendance at a meeting of the Board pursuant, the person presiding at the meeting shall cause the minutes to be kept.

3.10.9 A Board member, employee or Councillor of a participating Council is entitled to inspect, without payment of a fee:

- a) minutes of a Board meeting
- b) reports to the Board received at a meeting of the Board
- c) recommendations presented to the Board in writing and adopted by resolution of the Board.

3.10.10 Clause 3.10.9 does not apply in relation to a document or part of a document if the document or part of the document relates to a matter of a kind referred to in Clause 3.10.5; and the Board orders that the document or part of the document be kept confidential (provided that in so ordering the Board must specify the duration of the order or the circumstances in which it will cease to apply or a period after which it must be reviewed).

3.10.11 Subject to this Charter and to any direction of the Participant Councils the Board may determine its own procedures for voting, which must be fair and contribute to free and open decision making.

3.9 Annual General Meeting

The Annual General Meeting will:

- a) be held on a day selected by the Subsidiary but not more than 60 days after the end of the financial year
- b) receive the Subsidiary's Annual Report which may incorporate reports from committees and any representatives reports from other organisations
- c) receive the audited financial statement for the preceding financial year
- d) acknowledge the appointment of Board Members
- e) elect the: Chairperson; and Deputy Chairperson
- f) appoint representatives to other organisations
- g) consider any other business requiring consideration by the Board members in general meeting.

3.9 Fees, Allowances and Reimbursements

3.9.1 Meeting attendance fees or annual allowances; expenses and reimbursements are to be determined annually by the Subsidiary.

4. EXECUTIVE OFFICER

4.1 The Board shall appoint an Executive Officer to manage the business of the Subsidiary on terms agreed between the Executive Officer and the Board. The Executive Officer may be an employee of the Subsidiary or a subcontractor.

4.2 The Executive Officer is responsible to the Board for the execution of decisions taken by the Board and for the efficient and effective management of the affairs of the Subsidiary

4.3 The Executive Officer shall cause records to be kept of all activities and financial affairs of the Subsidiary in accordance with this Charter, subsidiary policies and in addition to other duties provided for by this Charter and those specified in the terms and conditions of appointment.

4.4 The Executive Officer will ensure that there is compliance with relevant legislation, sound business and human resource management practices are applied in the efficient and effective management of the operations of the Subsidiary

4.5 The functions of the Executive Officer shall be specified in the terms and conditions of appointment and shall include but are not limited to:

- a) attendance at all meetings of the Board;
- b) ensuring that the decisions of the Board are implemented in a timely and efficient manner;
- c) providing information to assist the Board to assess the Subsidiary's performance against its Strategic and Business Plans;
- d) reporting regularly to the Constituent Councils;
- e) the employment, management, supervision, direction and dismissal of employees of the Subsidiary
- f) determining the conditions of employment of employees of the Subsidiary within budgetary constraints set by the Board;
- g) providing advice and reports to the Board on the exercise and performance of its powers and functions under this Charter or any Act;
- h) ensuring that the Subsidiary is at all times complying with this Charter or any other Act;
- i) coordinating and initiating proposals for the consideration of the Board including but not limited to continuing improvement of the operations of the Subsidiary;
- j) ensuring that the assets and resources of the Subsidiary are properly recorded, managed and maintained;
- k) ensuring that records required under the Act or any other legislation are properly kept and maintained;
- l) ensuring that the Subsidiary's Annual Report is distributed to the Participant Councils in time to be incorporated in their Annual Reports;
- m) exercising, performing or discharging other powers, functions, delegations or duties conferred on the Executive Officer by or under the Act or any other Act, and performing other functions lawfully directed by the Board; and
- n) achieving financial outcomes in accordance with adopted plans and budgets of the Subsidiary

4.6 The Executive Officer is to liaise with the Chairperson.

4.7 The Subsidiary will adhere to the National Employment Standards

5. MANAGEMENT

5.1 Financial Management

5.1.1 The Subsidiary shall keep proper books of accounts and reconsider its budget in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

5.1.2 The Subsidiary's accounts and records must be available for inspection by any Board Member or authorised representative of any Constituent Council at any reasonable time on request.

5.1.3 The Subsidiary must establish and maintain a bank account with such banking facilities and at a bank to be determined by the Board.

5.1.4 The Subsidiary shall appoint no less than two Board Members and the Executive Officer as authorised operators of the Bank accounts. A minimum of two authorised operators must be required to deal with the bank account at any one time.

5.1.5 Any payments made by credit card or Electronic Funds Transfer must be made in accordance with policies, procedures and by a person or persons authorised and approved by resolution of the Board

5.1.6 The Executive Officer must act prudently in the handling of all financial transactions for the Subsidiary and must provide quarterly financial and corporate reports to the Board and if requested, the Constituent Councils.

5.1.6 The Subsidiary has the power to borrow and it must be presented to each Constituent Council for their approval and then approved by an absolute majority of all Participant Councils of the subsidiary

5.1.7 The Subsidiary has the power to borrow however the Subsidiary must have the ability to service the debt as measured by the Debt Service Cover Ratio (greater than or equal to two) as outlined in the *Department of Local Government Operational Guidelines*

5.2 Levies

5.2.1 The Subsidiary may levy Participant Councils or any one of them for an annual subscription and/or for a specified activity, project or activities.

5.2.2 A levy may be imposed by the Board at an ordinary meeting or an Annual General Meeting

5.2.3 A subscription levy must be agreed to by a simple majority of Participant Councils

5.2.4 A levy for a specific project, activities or activities must be agreed upon by an absolute majority of the Constituent Councils agreeing to participate in the specific project, activities or activity. The levy is binding on the Constituent Council until the project, activities or activity ceases.

5.2.5 The Executive Officer must give notice to Constituent Council of the purposes of a levy at least four (4) weeks prior to an ordinary meeting of the Board or at least eight (8) weeks prior to an Annual General Meeting.

5.2.6 In the event that a Constituent Council does not wish to participate in an activity, project or activities where a levy was to be imposed, that Council may elect to be excluded from that activity or activities.

5.2.7 The Executive Officer must give notice of the levy to all affected Participant Councils.

5.2.8 The Chairperson may convene a special general meeting to consider an objection to a levy.

5.3 Audit

5.3.1 The Board shall appoint an external independent Auditor in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

5.3.4 The audit of financial statements of the Subsidiary, together with the accompanying report from the external Auditor, shall be submitted to both the Board and the Constituent Councils.

5.3.5 The accounts and financial statements shall be audited at least once a year.

5.4 Business Plans

5.4.1 The Subsidiary shall prepare an Annual Business Plan linking the core activities of Subsidiary to strategic, operational and organisational requirements with supporting financial projections setting out the estimates of revenue and expenditure as necessary for the period; and

5.4.2 The Board shall compare the Annual Business Plan against performance targets at least twice every operating year; and

5.3.3 The Subsidiary shall, in consultation with the Participant Councils each year, review the contents of the Annual Business Plan; and

5.3.4 The Subsidiary shall consult with the Participant Councils prior to amending the Annual Business Plan.

5.5 Annual Program and Budget

5.5.1 A proposed annual program and budget detailing the estimated revenues, costs and levies for the ensuing financial year shall be submitted by the Executive Officer to the Board by 30 June in each financial year and must comply with AAS

5.5.2 The proposed annual program and the budget detailing the estimated revenues, costs and levies for subscriptions, projects, activities or an activity must align with the purposes of this Charter and may be altered by the Board and shall be adopted by the Board subject to such alterations as the Board agrees upon after 31 May for the ensuing financial year and before 31 August for the current financial year.

5.5.3 The proposed annual program and the budget must be referred to the Constituent Councils at least eight (8) weeks prior to the date of the meeting at which the budget is to be adopted.

5.5.4 A Constituent Council may comment on the annual program and the budget in writing to the Executive Officer at least seven (7) business days before the meeting at which the budget is to be adopted or through its Board Members at that meeting.

5.5.5 The Board must provide a copy of the adopted budget to the Chief Executive Officers at each Constituent Council within five (5) business days after the budget is adopted.

5.5.6 The Board will reconsider the budget at least once during the financial year.

5.5.7 Where the Board determines that the Participant Council will make any contribution (other than the annual levy) including, without limitation, any contribution towards the acquisition of any asset of a capital nature, then the Board will decide upon the proportions.

5.6 Strategic Plan

5.6.1 The Subsidiary shall prepare and implement a 4yr Strategic Plan, which will be reviewed by the Board every 2yrs.

5.6.2 The Strategic Plan will:

- a) Identify the Subsidiary's goals and objectives over the period
- b) Identify the principal activities that the Subsidiary intends to undertake to achieve its objectives
- c) State the measures that are to be used to monitor and assess the performance of the Subsidiary over the period
- d) Identify the broad means by which its activities are to be carried out
- e) Address any risks associated with its Strategic Plan

5.6.3 The Strategic Plan will be accompanied by the Annual Business Plan

5.7 Reporting

5.7.1 The Subsidiary must submit to the Constituent Councils, at least once in each operating year and prior to 31 August of the subsequent financial year, a report on the work and operations of the Subsidiary detailing achievement of the aims and objectives of its Strategic Plan, Business Plan and incorporating the audited Financial Statements of the Subsidiary and any other information or report as required by the Constituent Councils

5.7.2 The Subsidiary must at each Board meeting have a statement of comprehensive income; Statement of financial position; A Cashflow statement; A Budget v Actuals; Statement of Changes in Equity

5.8 Provision of Goods and Services

5.8.1 Tenders: A regional subsidiary is to comply with the provisions of Part 4 Division 2 and Division 3 of The *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* that expressly apply to regional subsidiaries.

5.8.2 Where all of the participants of a regional subsidiary have adopted a regional price preference policy the regional subsidiary may adopt a participant's policy instead of adopting a policy under Part 4A of the Local Government (Functions and General Regulations) 1996.

5.8.3 Where a regional subsidiary has adopted a participant's policy under sub regulation 2 it need not comply with regulations 24E(1) and 24F(1) of the Local Government (Functions and General Regulations) 1996.

5.9 Annual Financial Report

A regional subsidiary is to prepare an annual report for each financial year.

5.9.1 The annual report is to contain:

- a) a report from the Executive Officer or where the regional subsidiary does not have an Executive Officer, from the presiding member of the regional subsidiary's governing body or as otherwise prescribed in the regional subsidiary's charter;
- b) the financial report for the financial year
- c) the auditor's report prepared pursuant to section 3.70A of the Local Government Act;

6. MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 New Members

6.1.1 Subject to the provisions of the Act, including but not limited to Ministerial approval, this Charter may be amended by the absolute majority of the Participant Councils to provide for the admission of a new Constituent Council or Councils, with or without conditions of membership, such conditions to be determined by the Board.

6.2 Subscription

6.2.1 Every Participant Council shall be liable to contribute monies to the Subsidiary each financial year, as determined by the Board

6.2.2 The amount of each Participant Council's subscription will be decided at the Annual General Meeting and will be due and payable within one (1) month of a written request from the Executive Officer for payment.

6.2.3 If a Council becomes a Participant Council after the first day of July in any year, the subscription payable by that council for that year will be calculated on the basis of the number of months remaining in that year.

6.3 Standing Orders

The Subsidiary may by resolution at any meeting of the Board pass, alter or rescind standing orders or rules for the due management and regulation of the Subsidiary. Standing orders or rules made pursuant to this Clause shall be entered in a book that will be kept for the information of Board Members and may be printed or circulated at the discretion of the Subsidiary.

6.4 Withdrawal

6.4.1 Subject to any legislative requirements, including but not limited to Ministerial approval, a Participant Council may at any time between 1 July and 31 December in any given year give to the Subsidiary and to each of the other Participant Councils notice of its intention to withdraw from the Subsidiary.

6.4.2 The withdrawal of a Participant Council is to take effect from the end of the financial year after the financial year in which the notice of withdrawal under Clause 6.4.1 is given.

6.4.3 The withdrawal of any Participant Council does not extinguish the liability of that Participant Council to contribute to any loss or liability incurred by the Subsidiary at any time before or after such withdrawal in respect of any act or omission by the Subsidiary prior to such withdrawal.

6.4.4 The withdrawal of any Participant Council does not exclude them from the liability of any borrowings or commitments to projects, activities, an activity, services etc agreed to by the Participant Council or Constituent Councils during their time of membership

6.4.5 The withdrawal of any Participant Council does not exclude them from the borrowing commitments of the Regional Subsidiary, that were made during the Participant Councils membership

6.5 Insurance and Superannuation Requirements

6.5.1 The Subsidiary shall ensure appropriate insurance and superannuation compliance requirements are executed.

6.6 Winding Up

6.6.1 If a service or project is to be wound up and there remains, after satisfaction of all its debts and liabilities, any property and assets of the service or project then the property and assets shall be realised and the proceeds along with any surplus funds shall be divided among the Participant Councils in the proportions referred to in plans or by the discretion of the Board.

Clause 6.6.1 shall not apply where the Participant Council advises the subsidiary that a realisation of the property and assets is not necessary.

6.6.2 The Subsidiary may be wound up by the Minister acting upon a unanimous resolution of the Participant Councils.

6.6.3 In the event of a winding up of the Subsidiary, any surplus assets after payment of all expenses shall be returned to Participant Councils in proportion to the subscription paid in the financial year prior to the passing of the resolution to wind up.

6.6.4 If there are insufficient funds to pay all expenses due by the Subsidiary on winding up, a levy shall be imposed on all Participant Councils in proportion to the subscription paid in the financial year prior to the passing of the resolution to wind up.

6.6.5 Notice of a meeting for the purpose of making a recommendation to the Participant Councils to wind up the Subsidiary will be sent to Board Members and the Chief Executive Officers of the Participant Councils at least eight (8) weeks before the date of the meeting.

6.7 Direction by Participant Council

6.7.1 The establishment of the Subsidiary does not derogate from the power of the Participant Councils to jointly act in any manner prudent to the sound management and operation of the Subsidiary provided the Participant Councils have first agreed by resolution of each Constituent Council as to the action to be taken.

6.7.2 The establishment of the Subsidiary does not derogate from the power of any of the Participant Councils to act independently in relation to a matter for which the Subsidiary has been established.

6.7.3 Provided that the Participant Councils have all first agreed unanimously as to the action to be taken, the Participant Councils may direct and control the Subsidiary.

6.7.4 For the purpose of sub-clause 6.8.3, any direction given by the Participant Councils must be given in writing to the Executive Officer of the Subsidiary.

6.8 Alteration and Review of Charter

6.8.1 This Charter will be reviewed by the Participant Councils acting in concurrence at least once every two years.

6.8.2 This Charter may be amended by absolute majority of the Participant Councils at an Annual General Meeting.

6.8.3 Notice of a proposed alteration must be given by the Executive Officer to all Participant Councils at least four (4) weeks prior to the meeting at which the alteration is proposed.

6.8.4 The Executive Officer must ensure that a copy of the amended Charter is provided to the Minister in accordance with Section 3.70(3) of the Act.

6.9 Disputes Between Participant Councils

6.9.1 The Participant Councils agree to work together in good faith to resolve any matter requiring their direction or resolution.

6.9.2 Where the Participant Councils are unable to resolve a matter within twenty one (21) days of the matter being presented to them the Subsidiary or any Constituent Council may notify the others in writing (Arbitration Notice) that it requires the dispute to be referred to independent arbitration;

6.9.3 Notwithstanding sub-clause 6.9.2 the Participant Councils agree to be bound by the decision of the independent appointed arbitrator (except in relation to any decision relating to the acquisition or disposal of any real property) and will endeavour to work together in good faith in the implementation of that decision.

6.9.4 The costs of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Participant Councils involved in the arbitration.

6.10 Committees

6.10.1 The Board may establish a committee of for the purpose of:

- a) enquiring into and reporting to the Board on any matter within the Subsidiary's powers, functions and duties and as detailed in the terms of reference given by the Board to the Committee;
- b) exercising, performing or discharging delegated powers, functions or duties (written).

6.10.2 A member of a committee established under this Clause holds office at the discretion of the Board.

6.10.3 The Chairperson of the Board is an ex-officio member of any committee or advisory committee established by the Board.

6.11 Common Seal

6.11.1 The Subsidiary shall have a common seal

6.11.2 The common seal shall not be used without the express authorisation of a resolution or Policy of the Subsidiary and every use of the common seal shall be recorded in the minute book of the Subsidiary.

6.11.3 The affixing of the common seal shall be witnessed by the Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson and the Executive Officer or such other person as the Subsidiary may appoint for the purpose.

6.11.4 The common seal shall be kept in the custody of the Executive Officer or such other person as Subsidiary may from time to time decide.

6.12 Circumstances Not Provided For

6.12.1 If any circumstance arises about which this Charter is silent, incapable of taking effect or being implemented according to its strict provisions, the Chairperson may decide the action to be taken to ensure achievement of the objects of the Subsidiary and its effective administration.

6.12.2 The Chairperson shall report any such decision at the next general meeting.

7. Execution

EXECUTED by the Parties

PARTICIPANT	Date of resolution to enter this Memorandum of Understanding
Shire of Dowerin	
Shire of Koorda	
Shire of Mt Marshall	
Shire of Mukinbudin	
Shire of Nungarin	
Shire of Trayning	
Shire of Wyalkatchem	

THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF DOWERIN was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF KOORDA was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF MUKINBUDIN was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF NUNGARIN was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF TRAYNING was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF WYALKATCHEM was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

President

Chief Executive Officer

APPENDICES

Example Project Plan

PROJECT PLAN TITLE

1. Document Purpose

2. Background

3. Project Details

3.1 Purpose

3.2 Alignment to NEWROC Objectives and Strategic Plan

3.3 Roles and Responsibilities / Team Experience

3.4 Desired Outcomes

3.5 Key Deliverables

3.6 Milestone Schedule

Ref	Activity	Outcome	Status

4. Key Stakeholders and Communication Plan

Stakeholder	Key Involvement		Communication	Frequency

5. Project Budget

6. Risk Management

7. Additional Requirements

7.1 Quality Management

7.2 Procurement

7.3 Project Closing and Evaluation

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.2 Works Supervisor

Nil

11.3 Executive Assistant

11.3.12 Status Report – July 2022

File No:	N/A
Location/Address:	N/A
Name of Applicant:	Nil
Name of Owner:	N/A
Author:	Nadine Richmond – Executive Assistant
Attachments:	11.3.12 – Status Report July 2022
Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Previously Considered:	Nil

Background:

The status report is a register of Council resolutions that are allocated to Shire staff for actioning. When staff have progressed or completed any action in relation to Council's decision, comments are provided until the process is completed or superseded by more recent Council resolutions.

Consultation:

Nil

Statutory Environment:

Nil

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Nil

Financial Implications:

Nil

Risk Assessment:

Nil

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Governance and Leadership

Provide informed and transparent decision making that, meets our legal obligations, reflect the level of associated risk, and are adequately explained to community.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Comment:

In the interest of increased transparency and communication with the community, the status report is provided for information.

2022/7-008 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

The Status Report for July 2022 be received.

Moved Cr SR Putt

Seconded Cr IC Sanders

Carried 7/0

Chairperson Initial

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER - JOHN NUTTALL

REF	DECISION	STATUS	COMMENT	ESTIMATED COMPLETION
2022/6-007 July 2022	<p>CBH Group's proposal for temporary additions to an existing grain handling and storage facility on Lot 1963 Ingleton Rd, Beacon be approved with the following conditions:</p> <p>I. CBH is to provide written notification to the Shire of the date of the commencement of the temporary works and use;</p> <p>II. All stormwater drainage from the proposed new infrastructure must be contained and disposed of on-site;</p> <p>III. All infrastructure the subject of this temporary approval shall cease to be used at the end of the temporary approval term, shall be removed from the land in its entirety within 28 days of expiry of the approval term including reinstatement of the land to its pre-development condition insofar as possible; and;</p> <p>IV. Should the infrastructure be retained on a permanent basis, a development application shall be prepared and submitted to the Shire, including a traffic impact assessment and stormwater drainage management plan, requesting Council's formal development approval with the infrastructure unable to be used beyond the temporary approval term until and unless Council approves the development application.</p>	Complete		
2022/6-002 July 2022	<p>That Council refuse the request from Yvonne Gilbert for a refund on the costs of hiring the Community Bus on 12-15 May 2022.</p>	Complete		

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER - JOHN NUTTALL

REF	DECISION	STATUS	COMMENT	ESTIMATED COMPLETION
2022/5-006 June 2022	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Endorse the following NEWROC Regional Subsidiary documents for community consultation, with the closing date for submission / comments being 31 July 2022:<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Business Plan▪ Communications Plan▪ Charter2. Request the Chief Executive Officer to arrange community workshops (one to be held in Beacon and one in Bencubbin) to discuss the documents listed in (1.) above3. Request the Chief Executive Officer to invite submissions on the documents listed in (1.) above by:<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Advertising on the Shire website;▪ Advertising on the Shire Facebook page and;▪ Advertising in the Beacon Bulletin and The Gimlet newspapers4. Request that any feedback received from the above consultation be brought back to the next available meeting of Council for a final decision relating to endorsement to be made.	Ongoing	Item in August agenda.	

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER - JOHN NUTTALL

REF	DECISION	STATUS	COMMENT	ESTIMATED COMPLETION
2022/3-006 April 2022	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Resolve to accept the tender for the provision of waste services lodged by Avon Waste;2. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to write to Avon Waste informing them of the outcome; and <p>Direct the Chief Executive Officer to prepare the necessary paperwork to effect the tender by way of an agreement and authorise the Chief Executive Officer to apply the common seal in accordance with Local Government Act 1995, section 9.49A(3), if necessary.</p>	Ongoing	Matter sits with Avon Waste to prepare contract.	
2018/11-004 December 2018	<p>That Council accept the offer from Water Corporation of the transfer of ownership from the Water Corporation to the Shire of Mt Marshall of the following AA Dams:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Warkutting Tank• Gabbining Tank• Marindo Rocks• Beebeegnying Tank• Sand Soak Dam• Snake Soak Dam	Ongoing	<p>Application made to the Department of Lands regarding Snake Soak Dam.</p> <p>Awaiting Native Title Clearance</p>	

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.3.13 Minutes of NEWROC Council Meeting held Tuesday 26 July 2022

File No:	N/A
Location/Address:	N/A
Name of Applicant:	Nil
Name of Owner:	N/A
Author:	Nadine Richmond – Executive Assistant
Attachments:	11.3.13 - Minutes of NEWROC Meeting held Tuesday 26 July 2022
Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Previously Considered:	Nil

Background:

The Shire of Mt Marshall is a member of the North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Organisation of Councils (NEWROC). NEWROC is not a formal organisation but was formed for the purpose of collaboration and joint initiatives between the Shires of Koorda, Mt Marshall, Mukinbudin, Nungarin, Trayning, Wyalkatchem and Dowerin and is governed by a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between these Shires.

NEWROC Council and NEWROC Executive meetings alternate on a bi-monthly basis.

Consultation:

Nil

Statutory Environment:

Nil

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Nil

Financial Implications:

Nil

Risk Assessment:

Nil

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Economy

Work with local business and other stakeholders to attract investment; create jobs and support business growth.

Encourage, promote, and deliver activities and events that promote our region and have a positive economic and social benefit.

Continue to work with regional partners to advocate for improved energy reliability and telecommunications coverage

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Comment:

The Minutes of the NEWROC Council meeting held on Tuesday 26 July 2022 are submitted (**Attachment 11.3.13**) in order to keep all members abreast of the activities of the NEWROC Council.

The next meeting of the NEWROC Council is scheduled to be held on Tuesday 27 September 2022 at the Shire of Wyalkatchem.

2022/7-009 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

The minutes of the NEWROC Council meeting held on 26 July 2022 be received.

Moved Cr TM Gibson

Seconded Cr SR Putt

Carried 7/0



North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Organisation of Councils

Dowerin | Koorda | Mt Marshall | Mukinbudin | Nungarin | Trayning | Wyalkatchem

Council Meeting

Tuesday 26 July 2022

Shire of Mukinbudin Council Chambers

MINUTES

www.newroc.com.au

ANNUAL CALENDAR OF ACTIVITIES

MONTH	ACTIVITY	MEETING
January		Executive
February	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council refreshes itself on NEWROC Vision, Mission, Values (review Vision and Mission every other year) Council reviews NEWROC project priorities 	Council
March	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WDC attendance to respond to NEWROC project priorities Submit priority projects to WDC, Regional Development and WA Planning 	Executive
April	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NEWROC Budget Preparation 	Council
May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NEWROC Draft Budget Presented NEWROC Executive Officer Contract/Hourly Rate Review (current contract expires June 2022) Local Government Week agenda to be discussed at Executive meeting to determine if EA should attend 	Executive
June	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NEWROC Budget Adopted 	Council
July		Executive
August	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Information for Councillors pre-election NEWROC Audit 	Council
September		Executive
October	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NEWROC CEO and President Handover 	Council
November	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NEWROC Induction of new Council representatives (every other year) Review NEWROC MoU (every other year) 	Executive
December	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NEWROC Drinks 	Council

ONGOING ACTIVITIES

Compliance

Media Releases

Newsletter

NEWROC Chair and CEO Rotation

Shire of Mt Marshall

Shire of Nungarin

Shire of Wyalkatchem

Shire of Koorda

Shire of Mukinbudin (Oct 2021 – Oct 2023)

Shire of Trayning

Shire of Dowerin

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>1. OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES</u>	<u>4</u>
2.1. ATTENDANCE	4
2.2. APOLOGIES	4
2.3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE APPROVALS / APPROVED	4
<u>3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST AND DELEGATIONS REGISTER</u>	<u>4</u>
3.1. DELEGATION REGISTER	4
<u>4. PRESENTATIONS</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>5. MINUTES OF MEETINGS</u>	<u>5</u>
5.1. COUNCIL MEETING	5
5.2. EXECUTIVE MEETING 28 JUNE 2022	5
5.3. BUSINESS ARISING	5
<u>6. FINANCIAL MATTERS</u>	<u>6</u>
6.1. INCOME, EXPENDITURE AND PROFIT AND LOSS	6
<u>7. MATTERS FOR DECISION</u>	<u>8</u>
7.1. ENERGY	8
7.2. REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY	10
7.3. WORKFORCE PLANNING	11
7.4. NEWROC ANNUAL DINNER	13
7.5. TOWN TEAMS	14
<u>8. EMERGING NEWROC ISSUES AS NOTIFIED OR INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING</u>	<u>15</u>
8.1. LITERARY LUNCHEON	15
8.2. DRUG TESTING POLICY	15
<u>9. GENERAL UPDATES</u>	<u>15</u>
9.1. WASTE MANAGEMENT PROJECT	15
<u>10. 2022 MEETING SCHEDULE</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>11. CLOSURE</u>	<u>15</u>

NORTH EASTERN WHEATBELT REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS

Minutes of the Council Meeting held at the Shire of Mukinbudin Council Chambers on Tuesday 26 July 2022 commencing at 1.58pm

MINUTES

1. OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEWROC Interim Chair, Cr Nicoletti welcomed everyone and opened the meeting at 1.58pm

2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

2.1. Attendance

Cr Romina Nicoletti	Interim NEWROC Chair, Shire of Mukinbudin
Cr Jannah Stratford	President Shire of Koorda
Cr Quentin Davies	President, Shire of Wyalkatchem (online)
Cr Pippa De Lacy	President, Shire of Nungarin
Cr Melanie Brown	President, Shire of Trayning
Cr Tony Sachse	President, Shire of Mt Marshall (online 1.58pm – 2.14pm)
Cr Robert Trepp	President, Shire of Dowerin
Dirk Sellenger	NEWROC CEO, CEO Shire of Mukinbudin
Darren Simmons	CEO, Shire of Koorda
Peter Klein	CEO, Shire of Wyalkatchem (online)
John Nuttall	CEO, Shire of Mt Marshall (online 1.58pm – 2.14pm)
Leanne Parola	CEO, Shire of Trayning
Leonard Long	CEO, Shire of Nungarin
Rebecca McCall	CEO, Shire of Dowerin

NEWROC Officer

Caroline Robinson	Executive Officer, NEWROC
-------------------	---------------------------

Guests

Karl O'Callaghan	Wheatbelt NRM (1.58pm - 2.30pm)
Alyce Ventris	Wheatbelt Town Team Builder (1.58pm - 2.58pm)

2.2. Apologies

Cr Darrel Hudson	Councillor, Shire of Dowerin
Rebecca McCall	CEO, Shire of Dowerin
Cr Gary Shadbolt	NEWROC Chair, Shire of Mukinbudin

2.3. Leave of Absence Approvals / Approved

NEWROC EO requests a leave of absence from the Executive Meeting on August 30th (or the meeting can occur the week prior or on the 29th August)

3. Declarations of Interest and Delegations Register

Agenda Item 7.3 Caroline Robinson may be completing the business case for the DAMA

3.1. Delegation Register

Please find below a delegations register as per the new policy adopted in March 2017:

Description of Delegations	Delegatee	Delegated to	Approval
Records Management	CEO	NEWROC EO	Council
NEWROC Financial Management	CEO	NEWROC EO	Council Dec 2017
Bendigo Bank Signatory (NEWROC)	CEO	NEWROC EO	Council Dec 2017
Bendigo Bank Signatory (Shire of Mukinbudin)	Council	CEO	Council Oct 2019
NEWROC Website	CEO	NEWROC EO	Council June 2017

4. Presentations

Karl O'Callaghan, CEO Wheatbelt NRM – Corella Program (proposal provided to members)

Alyce Ventris, Wheatbelt Town Team Builder spoke to the agenda item 7.5

5. MINUTES OF MEETINGS

5.1. Council Meeting

Minutes of the Council Meeting held 31 May 2022 have previously been circulated.

RESOLUTION

That the Minutes of the Council Meeting held on 31 May 2022 be received as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Moved Cr De Lacy

Seconded Cr Stratford

CARRIED 6/0

5.2. Executive Meeting 28 June 2022

Minutes of the Executive Meeting held on 28 June 2022 have previously been circulated.

RESOLUTION

That the Minutes of the Executive Meeting held on 28 June 2022 be received.

Moved Cr Brown

Seconded Cr Trepp

CARRIED 6/0

5.3. Business Arising

Nil

6. FINANCIAL MATTERS

6.1. Income, Expenditure and Profit and Loss

FILE REFERENCE: 42-2 Finance Audit and Compliance
REPORTING OFFICER: Caroline Robinson
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: Nil
DATE: 20 July 2022
ATTACHMENT NUMBER: #1P and L
CONSULTATION:
STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT: Nil
VOTING REQUIREMENT: Simple Majority

COMMENTS

Account transactions for the period 1 May 2022 to 30 June 2022

Date	Description	Reference	Credit	Debit	Running Balance
BB NEWROC Funds-5557					
Opening Balance			200,238.86	0.00	200,238.86
01 May 2022	Bendigo Bank		0.00	1.60	200,237.26
02 May 2022	Xero Australia	XEROAUSTRALIAPTY 0131231368 XeroAUIINV_LbaiKzwV	0.00	25.65	200,211.61
04 May 2022	Payment: Alyce Ventris	2011	0.00	2,364.45	197,847.16
04 May 2022	Payment: Constructive Visual	INV-0062	0.00	100.00	197,747.16
04 May 2022	Payment: 150Square	INV-0142	0.00	3,422.50	194,324.66
06 May 2022	Payment: Shire Of Nungarin	1795	0.00	30,000.00	164,324.66
09 May 2022	Payment: Shire Of Nungarin	1795	0.00	8,500.00	155,824.66
20 May 2022	Bank Transfer from ATO Integrated Client Account to BB NEWROC Funds-5557		3,539.00	0.00	159,363.66
01 Jun 2022	Xero Australia	XEROAUSTRALIAPTY 0138412064 XeroAUIINV_LnFzetCT	0.00	25.65	159,338.01
01 Jun 2022	Bendigo Bank		0.00	2.00	159,336.01
04 Jun 2022	Payment: Alyce Ventris	2017	0.00	2,376.00	156,960.01
04 Jun 2022	Payment: Alyce Ventris	2016	0.00	2,376.00	154,584.01
04 Jun 2022	Payment: 150Square	INV-0147	0.00	3,171.25	151,412.76
04 Jun 2022	Payment: Alyce Ventris	2012	0.00	2,946.90	148,465.86
04 Jun 2022	Payment: Alyce Ventris	2013	0.00	2,500.58	145,965.28
25 Jun 2022	Payment: Town Team Movement	INV-0089	5,000.00	0.00	150,965.28
26 Jun 2022	Payment: Town Team Movement	INV-0089	5,000.00	0.00	155,965.28
27 Jun 2022	Bank Transfer from BB NEWROC Funds-5557 to BB Term Deposit Account-1388		0.00	100,000.00	55,965.28
27 Jun 2022	Payment: Town Team Movement	INV-0089	5,000.00	0.00	60,965.28
28 Jun 2022	Payment: Town Team Movement	INV-0089	344.00	0.00	61,309.28
30 Jun 2022	Payment: Valenti Commercial Lawyers	032236	0.00	1,804.00	59,505.28
30 Jun 2022	Payment: Constructive Visual	293	0.00	222.00	59,283.28
30 Jun 2022	Payment: 150Square	INV-0152	0.00	2,972.50	56,310.78
Total BB NEWROC Funds-5557			18,883.00	162,811.08	56,310.78
Closing Balance			56,310.78	0.00	56,310.78
Total			18,883.00	162,811.08	(143,928.08)

Balance Sheet

North Eastern Wheatbelt Regional Organisation of Councils

As at 30 June 2022

Cash Basis

30 JUN 2022

Assets

Bank

BB NEWROC Funds-5557	56,310.78
BB Term Deposit Account-1388	295,712.15
Total Bank	352,022.93

Total Assets	352,022.93
---------------------	-------------------

Liabilities

Current Liabilities

Accounts Payable	31,240.00
GST	(5,071.10)
Total Current Liabilities	26,168.90

Total Liabilities	26,168.90
--------------------------	------------------

Net Assets	325,854.03
-------------------	-------------------

Equity

Current Year Earnings	9,260.55
Retained Earnings	316,593.48
Total Equity	325,854.03

RESOLUTION

That the income and expenditure from 1 May 2022 to 30 June 2022 and the P and L and balance sheet as at 30 June 2022 be received.

Moved Cr Trepp

Seconded Cr De Lacy

CARRIED 6/0

7. MATTERS FOR DECISION

7.1. ENERGY

FILE REFERENCE:	107-1 Power
REPORTING OFFICER:	Caroline Robinson
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE:	20 July 2022
ATTACHMENT NUMBER:	#2 POS Scope of Works (Quote to be supplied)
CONSULTATION:	Andy Fleming, Damien - POS Cr Tony Sachse CBH
STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT:	Nil
VOTING REQUIREMENT:	Simple Majority

COMMENT

This motion is currently on the table:

MOTION – LAY ON THE TABLE

NEWROC endorses the outcome statement to be included in the Positive Offgrid Solutions Scope of Work.

Project Steering Group include a Shire of Mt Marshall representative and the NEWROC EO

Moved Cr De Lacy Seconded Cr Brown

Following on from the NEWROC Council meeting the NEWROC EO has requested a meeting with Renee Manning (Wheatbelt Development Commission) regarding the REDS grant.

Cr Sachse and the NEWROC EO met with Positive Offgrid Solutions to discuss the project and a new scope of works is submitted and will be discussed at the meeting.

The NEWROC EO received a phone call from CBH following the meeting with Positive Offgrid Solutions and is keen to discuss the new scope of works and desired outcomes. Their needs are focused on power reliability and ESG return.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

Remove the motion that lays on the table

RESOLUTION

NEWROC approves the new POS scope of works including consideration towards mobile facilities.

NEWROC EO meets with the WDC to discuss the RED grant and scope of works.

NEWROC presents the scope of work to the Shire of Koorda, as the grant recipient

NEWROC presents the scope of work to CBH to seek financial contribution to the work

After meeting with CBH, NEWROC EO to bring the item back to the NEWROC for further discussion

Moved Cr Trepp

Seconded Cr De Lacy

CARRIED 7/0

Discussion:

- Cr Sachse spoke to the item and updated members on the POS meeting
- NEWROC requests the scope to also include a mobile power system
- Consideration towards Nungarin and how they can be involved in the project as CBH is not using the CBH wheatbin
- NEWROC EO to seek information on how many outages are a result of CBH using the power for out loading
- Beacon CBH wheatbin to be added to the scope

7.2. REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

FILE REFERENCE:	041-5 Strategic and Future Planning
REPORTING OFFICER:	Caroline Robinson
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE:	20 July 2022
ATTACHMENT NUMBER:	
CONSULTATION:	Sam McCleod
STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT:	Nil
VOTING REQUIREMENT:	Simple Majority

DISCUSSION

At the NEWROC Council meeting in May the following resolution was passed:

RESOLUTION

NEWROC Council recommends the Business Plan, Communications Plan and Charter to member Councils for endorsement following the communication and consultation process in June and July.

NEWROC Council distributes the information sheet and video to member Councils

Moved Cr Brown Seconded Cr De Lacy CARRIED 6/0

Since the meeting members have received a Charter, Business Plan and Communications Plan, as well as a social media tile to promote the public consultation period.

Most members have presented the item at their June meetings and will conduct public information sessions in July.

The NEWROC EO attended the Shire of Mukinbudin Council meeting to discuss the Regional Subsidiary and also did a radio interview on ABC Mid-West and Wheatbelt. The NEWROC EO has provided a written and verbal update to Sam McCleod at the Ministers Office. The NEWROC EO attended the Shire of Trayning Council meeting online.

NEWROC website is updated with Regional Subsidiary media release and documents.

Discussion at Executive Meeting

- Dowerin Community Forum will be held on 5th July at 6pm
- Shire of Mt Marshall will hold consultation at the end of July
- Shire of Koorda consultation is in progress
- Shire of Mukinbudin passed the Charter

RESOLUTION

NEWROC President and EO meet with the DLGSC to present the NEWROC Regional Subsidiary Charter and Business Plan to the Minister for Local Government, subject to the proposal to become a regional subsidiary is approved by the absolute majority of each member Council

Moved Cr Stratford Seconded Cr Trepp CARRIED 6/0

7.3. WORKFORCE PLANNING

FILE REFERENCE:	035-6 Federal Grants
REPORTING OFFICER:	Caroline Robinson
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE:	20 July 2022
ATTACHMENT NUMBER:	#3 DAMA Survey Results
CONSULTATION:	WEROC, RDA Wheatbelt, WBN, Beacon CRC, CBH, Dept of Home Affairs
STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT:	Nil
VOTING REQUIREMENT:	Simple Majority

BACKGROUND

On Wednesday 20 July the working group met to discuss the DAMA survey results (attached).

A Designated Area Migration Agreement (DAMA) is a formal agreement between the Australian Government and a Designated Area Representative (DAR) to fill recognised labour shortages in a specified area. DAMAs enable regions to respond to their unique economic and labour market conditions by gaining access to experienced skilled or semi-skilled overseas workers under the terms of their individually negotiated agreement.

A designated area may be a state, territory or regional area, and a DAR may be a state or territory authority, regional authority or local government. The Wheatbelt Business Network is an ideal DAR candidate and have offered to provide this administrative role if it is funded and resourced.

RDA Wheatbelt is providing a facilitation role to bring business, industry and local government together to prepare and make a DAMA application. The first step in this process is to determine the geographic extent of the DAMA region. This requires an understanding of which Wheatbelt local governments are motivated to contribute to and participate in the agreement.

DAMAs are just one tool available to address gaps in regionally based skilled workers. They are not always the most suitable tool to all organisations to adopt. Benefits of participating in the DAMA include:

- Addressing skilled workforce issues that other visa tools cannot address such as access to occupations not included in skilled occupation lists
- Increased productivity of regional businesses
- Opening a pathway for permanent residency in Australia for visa holders
- Creating an opportunity for economic and community development through an increased regional workforce size (eg. Increased home ownership, school enrolments, population growth)
- Providing regional businesses with workforce security and confidence to expand operations
- Creating opportunities for supply chains to regional businesses to enter contracts for goods and services delivery

If approved, the DAMA is delivered by the DAR who will enter a 5-year agreement with the Australian Government. These agreements are only able to be varied on the 12-month anniversary of the agreement being signed. This means those local governments that opt out of this expression of interest will not have the ability to use the DAMA. Businesses within the shires that opt out will not have the ability to pay the DAR to secure visa holder skilled workers.

A cap of approximately 200 workers per year is the general guide for DAMAs however this is negotiable during the application and agreement signing phase.

Indications from DARs in other regions suggest the minimum resource requirement is a part time DAMA Coordinator and a vehicle.

Businesses that utilise the DAMA service will pay registration and processing fees to the DAR which is how end user benefit is realised over the duration of the agreement. RDA Wheatbelt and some industry partners are considering a contribution to the business case preparation and application submission.

Estimates of the business case are currently being received but the intention is to do it in house amongst the working group. CBH has indicated it will contribute. A letter to Wheatbelt local governments will go out this week as an EOI.

Work in this space aligns with the NEWROC Workforce Plan and the NEWROC Strategic Plan.

RESOLUTION

NEWROC commit in principle \$5000 towards the business case, subject to the number and geographical location of the EOIs received from other local governments.

Moved Cr Stratford

Seconded Cr Brown

CARRIED 6/0

The NEWROC EO request members review the DAMA survey results and how we might use these survey results for future bodies or projects of work / advocacy.

Additionally, the McGowan Government has launched a new [Skilled Migrant Employment Register](#) to attract workers to key industries.

The free register, now available, can be accessed through the Migration WA portal and has been designed to support skilled migrants to settle in WA while giving employers visibility of new talent.

The register will also support regional employers by linking migrants who indicate preferred employment in regional areas to employment opportunities in country WA.

Discussion:

- NEWROC EO to make contact with Kate Hayes Thompson in Bruce Rock regarding this work
- Discussion regarding the geographical scope of the DAMA, benefits and challenges
- NEWROC EO will be attending the working group meeting on 11 August and will bring back information to the members to consider further

7.4. NEWROC ANNUAL DINNER

FILE REFERENCE:	042-27 NEWROC Dinner and Functions
REPORTING OFFICER:	Caroline Robinson
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE:	20 July 2022
ATTACHMENT NUMBER:	
CONSULTATION:	
STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT:	Nil
VOTING REQUIREMENT:	Simple Majority

COMMENT

The following guidelines are presented to Council for their consideration in the planning of the annual NEWROC dinner at Local Government Week:

NEWROC Council selects a venue for the annual NEWROC Dinner, to be held at a time convenient to the majority of members, during Local Government Week.

Member Shires to RSVP the number of staff and Councilors who will attend the dinner, to the NEWROC EO at least 3 days prior. Staff and Councilors who are not attending Local Government Week are also encouraged to attend the NEWROC dinner.

Dinner price per head (excluding drinks) may range between \$40 - \$70 depending on the venue.

Member Shires will be invoiced by the NEWROC for their food.

Where separate billing at the venue can not occur, beverages will be equally divided amongst the number of RSVPs at the dinner and the NEWROC will invoice the member Shires, together with their food following the event (ref: NEWROC dinner ticket).

If a member of NEWROC is unable to attend the dinner they are encouraged to let the NEWROC EO know as soon as possible so that the NEWROC does not incur cancellation fees.

RESOLUTION

NEWROC adopts the annual dinner guidelines.

2022 NEWROC annual dinner to be held on Sunday 2 October, 7.30pm at Boston Brewery Victoria Park

Moved Cr Trepp

Seconded Cr De Lacy

CARRIED 6/0

7.5. TOWN TEAMS

FILE REFERENCE:	130-1 Economic Services General
REPORTING OFFICER:	Caroline Robinson
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE:	20 July 2022
ATTACHMENT NUMBER:	#4 TT Report
CONSULTATION:	Jimmy Murphy Alyce Ventris
STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT:	Nil
VOTING REQUIREMENT:	Simple Majority

COMMENT

A report from the Wheatbelt Town Team Builder is included in the agenda and Alyce will be at the meeting to present.

The NEWROC has invoiced Town Teams for their financial contribution for the 21/22 year. This has been paid (\$15,344).

RESOLUTION

Wheatbelt Town Team Builder report is received

Moved Cr Brown

Seconded Cr Stratford

CARRIED 6/0

8. EMERGING NEWROC ISSUES as notified or introduced by decision of the Meeting

8.1. Literary Luncheon

NEWROC Literary Luncheon sponsorship letter (\$500) has been received from the KTY Book Club

NEWROC supports the KTY Bookclub with sponsorship to the amount of \$500 for the Literary Luncheon

Moved Cr De Lacy

Seconded Cr Stratford

CARRIED 6/0

8.2. Drug Testing Policy

Brief discussion on drug testing processes within member local governments. This item will be discussed at the next Executive meeting

9. GENERAL UPDATES

9.1. Waste Management Project

Wyalkatchem landfill has been tested by Ask Waste Management – results will be shared with the group.

DEWER clearing information has been sent to member local governments.

The Shire of Trayning has allocated \$100K for its new transfer station and will speak with Avon Waste regarding transfer of waste to landfill. Further updates to come

10. 2022 MEETING SCHEDULE

**29 August	Executive	Following GECZ meeting in Kellerberrin
27 September	Council	Shire of Wyalkatchem
25 October	Executive	Shire of Dowerin
29 November	Council	Shire of Trayning (or Nungarin if no Dec meeting)
13 December	Council (tbc)	Shire of Nungarin

11. CLOSURE

Cr Nicoletti thanked everyone for their attendance and closed the meeting at 3.30pm

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.4 Finance and Administration Manager

11.4.19 Accounts Paid to 31 July 2022

File No: 4.0557
Location/Address: N/A
Name of Applicant: Nil
Name of Owner: N/A
Author: Paula Harris – Finance Officer
Attachments: Nil
Declaration of Interest: Nil
Voting Requirements: Simple Majority
Previously Considered: Nil

Background:

Following is a List of Accounts submitted to Council on Tuesday 16 August 2022 for the Municipal Fund, Trust Fund and Mastercard. Councillor questions regarding any payments can be directed to Finance and Administration Manager, Tanika McLennan, prior to the meeting.

1. Municipal Fund

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT19033	12/07/2022	GERAGHTYS ENG & AUTO ELECTRICS	VEHICLE INSPECTION	390.80
EFT19034	12/07/2022	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION JUNE	5615.48
EFT19035	12/07/2022	BOC GASES	JUNE SUPPLIES	43.25
EFT19036	12/07/2022	NINGHAN SPRAYING & AG SERVICES	SUPPLIES	654.61
EFT19037	12/07/2022	MILLS RECRUITMENT	EXECUTIVE PLACEMENT CEO 3RD INSTALMENT	4620.00
EFT19038	12/07/2022	BENCUBBIN NEWS & POST	JUNE PAPERS	66.18
EFT19039	12/07/2022	BEACON CENTRAL COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE	KEY CUT AND SHIRE VOUCHERS	46.00

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT19040	12/07/2022	WA TREASURY CORPORATION	GUARANTEE FEE	3379.28
EFT19041	12/07/2022	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	JUNE SUPPLIES	151.69
EFT19042	12/07/2022	CIVIC LEGAL	BUILDING ORDER BENCUBBIN HOTEL	4400.00
EFT19043	12/07/2022	HERSEY'S SAFETY PTY LTD	SUPPLIES	325.14
EFT19044	12/07/2022	LANDGATE	VALUER GENERALS OFFICE - SERVICES	128.24
EFT19045	12/07/2022	BENCUBBIN AG SUPPLIES	JUNE SUPPLIES	27.50
EFT19046	12/07/2022	REFUEL AUSTRALIA	FUEL JUNE	271.95
EFT19047	12/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY (DMIRS)	BUILDING SERVICES LEVY	488.34
EFT19048	12/07/2022	BEACON GARAGE	SERVICE OF MM178	1109.24
EFT19049	12/07/2022	GREAT SOUTHERN FUELS	JUNE FUEL	3585.71
EFT19050	12/07/2022	DYLAN COPELAND	MAY TO JUNE SERVICES	1848.00
EFT19051	12/07/2022	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	CONTRACTING SERVICES NORBERT MARWICK ENDING 30/06/2022	2301.16
EFT19052	12/07/2022	ECOWATER SERVICES	MAINTENANCE	165.40
EFT19053	12/07/2022	MARKET CREATIONS T/A INTEGRATED ICT	MANAGED SERVICE AGREEMENT JUNE	2429.20
EFT19054	12/07/2022	HANDS ON THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE	SHOP LOCAL VOUCHER	10.00
EFT19055	12/07/2022	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	AROUND THE TOWNS INTERVIEWS JUNE	99.00
EFT19056	12/07/2022	SALLY J DESIGN	SHIRE CENTENARY LOGO	693.00
EFT19057	12/07/2022	SCUD AG SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES	78.34
EFT19058	12/07/2022	LG BEST PRACTICES	FAM ON LSL PREPARATION OF ANNUAL BUDGET	31598.83
EFT19059	12/07/2022	TELSTRA	UTILITY CHARGES	734.98
EFT19060	12/07/2022	BEACON BULLETIN	ANNUAL ADVERTISING CONTRIBUTION	2750.00
EFT19061	12/07/2022	KTY ELECTRICAL SERVICES	BEACON CARAVAN PARK	911.68
EFT19062	12/07/2022	BENCUBBIN NEWS & POST	POSTAGE	46.58
EFT19063	12/07/2022	CENTRAL WHEATBELT PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	BEACON CARAVAN PARK	528.00
EFT19064	12/07/2022	SIGMA CHEMICALS	ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION	581.90
EFT19065	12/07/2022	BEACON CO-OPERATIVE LTD	VOUCHERS	375.00
EFT19066	12/07/2022	DIELECTRIC SECURITY SYSTEMS	CENTRAL STATION MONITORING 01/08/2022-31/10/2022	101.20

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT19067	12/07/2022	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	2022/23 MEMBERSHIP FAM	531.00
EFT19068	12/07/2022	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	JULY SUPPLIES	380.58
EFT19069	12/07/2022	PORKY'S ENTERPRISES	RE SHEETING MARINDO NORTH RD	109899.90
EFT19070	12/07/2022	BENCUBBIN TRUCK N AUTO'S	TYRES	872.20
EFT19071	12/07/2022	MULLINS FARMING ENTERPRISE	GRAVEL FROM GABBIN TRAYNING ROAD	20938.33
EFT19072	12/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, LANDS & HERITAGE	FUEL DEPOT LEASE 01/07-31/12/2022	924.00
EFT19073	12/07/2022	BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	ASSISTANCE WITH THE FV REVALUATION	1567.50
EFT19074	12/07/2022	PALM PLUMBING	ANNUAL BACK FLOW TESTING	671.99
EFT19075	12/07/2022	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	JUNE PHOTOCOPIER CHARGES	240.70
EFT19076	12/07/2022	CENTRAL EAST ACCOMMODATION & CARE ALLIANCE (INC)	ANNUAL MEMBER CONTRIBUTION LEVY	16500.00
EFT19077	12/07/2022	THINK PROJECT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	RAMM TRANSPORT ASSET ANNUAL SUPPORT	8727.71
EFT19078	12/07/2022	MORGAN TIRRANA FARMS	GRAVEL	35.48
EFT19079	12/07/2022	AUSTRALIA POST	JUNE SUPPLIES	15.95
EFT19080	12/07/2022	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT	11.01
EFT19081	14/07/2022	STAFF SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	125.00
EFT19082	14/07/2022	EASISALARY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	420.66
EFT19083	14/07/2022	STEPHEN TINDALE CONSULTING	REIMBURSEMENT OF TRAVEL 28/06 - 13/072022	1550.64
EFT19084	22/07/2022	SYNERGY	UTILITY CHARGES	493.81
EFT19085	22/07/2022	DYNAMIC POOLS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	MT MARSHAL AQUATIC CENTRE WORKS FINAL 50% RETENTION	43124.40
EFT19086	22/07/2022	LGIS PROPERTY	LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPECIAL RISKS 1ST INSTALMENT	109169.50
EFT19098	22/07/2022	TELSTRA	UTILITY CHARGES	675.45
EFT19099	22/07/2022	KTY ELECTRICAL SERVICES	MAINTENANCE	912.29
EFT19100	22/07/2022	LGIS INSURANCE BROKING	SALARY CONTINUANCE	4181.50
EFT19101	22/07/2022	ICS CARPENTRY	MAINTENANCE	1001.00

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT19102	22/07/2022	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD-ALL-WAYS FOODS	SUPPLIES	476.40
EFT19103	22/07/2022	LANDGATE	GROSS RENTAL VALUATIONS	111.70
EFT19104	22/07/2022	CR IC SANDERS	MEETING ALLOWANCE	493.18
EFT19105	22/07/2022	CR ARC SACHSE	MEETING ALLOWANCE	1739.03
EFT19106	22/07/2022	CR STUART PUTT	MEETING ALLOWANCE	253.99
EFT19107	22/07/2022	LEEANNE NOLA GOBBART	MEETING ALLOWANCE	523.75
EFT19108	22/07/2022	CR MEGAN BEAGLEY	MEETING ALLOWANCE	657.50
EFT19109	22/07/2022	STATE LIBRARY OF WA	BETTER BEGINNINGS PROGRAM 2022-2023	22.00
EFT19110	22/07/2022	SHIRE OF TRAYNING	KUNUNOPPIN MEDICAL PRACTICE EXPENSES	9603.95
EFT19111	22/07/2022	BENCUBBIN NEWS & POST	POSTAGE 11/07-15/07	31.72
EFT19112	22/07/2022	CENTRAL WHEATBELT PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	MAINTENANCE	775.94
EFT19113	22/07/2022	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	2022-2023 FULL MEMBERSHIP CEO	531.00
EFT19114	22/07/2022	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SUPPLIES	175.11
EFT19115	22/07/2022	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD-ALL-WAYS FOODS	SUPPLIES	204.85
EFT19116	22/07/2022	FAULKNER BROTHER HOLDINGS	PURCHASE OF GRAVEL	29887.05
EFT19117	22/07/2022	CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS	SUPPLIES	5096.60
EFT19118	22/07/2022	IT VISION USER GROUP INC	IT VISION USER GROUP MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTION 2022/2023	770.00
EFT19119	22/07/2022	GREAT SOUTHERN FUELS	FUEL TO BENCUBBIN DEPOT	26708.88
EFT19120	22/07/2022	BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	ASSISTANCE WITH ASSETS	165.00
EFT19121	22/07/2022	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER SERVICES 29/06/2022 AND 15/07/2022	594.00
EFT19122	22/07/2022	INITIAL HYGIENE	SANITARY DISPOSAL SERVICE 11/08-11/09	550.00
EFT19123	22/07/2022	WAYNES DESIGN AND DRAFTING	WIALKI GOLF CLUB PROPOSED VERANDA	825.00
EFT19124	22/07/2022	WJ & J BEAGLEY	GRAVEL PURCHASE	9342.17
EFT19125	22/07/2022	GREENFIELD TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT - FLOOD DAMAGE	9153.38
EFT19126	22/07/2022	RED DUST HOLDINGS	FLOOD DAMAGE REPAIRS CYCLE 1	358724.58

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT19127	22/07/2022	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	BAS JUNE 2022	14183.00
EFT19128	28/07/2022	STAFF SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	125.00
EFT19129	28/07/2022	EASISALARY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	420.66
EFT19130	29/07/2022	EXTERIA	TOURIST RESERVES PROJECT	14071.20
EFT19131	29/07/2022	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS P/L	SUPPLIES	93.50
EFT19132	29/07/2022	NINGHAN SPRAYING & AG SERVICES	SUPPLIES JULY	144.11
EFT19133	29/07/2022	SHERIDAN'S	BADGE - CR BEAGLEY	53.30
EFT19134	29/07/2022	KTY ELECTRICAL SERVICES	BEACON CARAVAN PARK	1925.00
EFT19135	29/07/2022	BENCUBBIN NEWS & POST	JULY POSTAGE	14.14
EFT19136	29/07/2022	CENTRAL WHEATBELT PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	BEACON CARAVAN PARK DRAINS	3003.00
EFT19137	29/07/2022	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SUPPLIES	37.29
EFT19138	29/07/2022	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD-ALL-WAYS FOODS	JULY SUPPLIES	566.10
EFT19139	29/07/2022	PORKY'S ENTERPRISES	GRAVEL PUSHING AT CLARKS ON SCOTSMAN ROAD	17279.24
EFT19140	29/07/2022	BENCUBBIN TRUCK N AUTO'S	TRITON SERVICE	1027.90
EFT19141	29/07/2022	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	WALGA MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 2022-23	25098.22
EFT19142	29/07/2022	BENCUBBIN AG SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES	55.00
EFT19143	29/07/2022	KUNUNOPPIN MEDICAL PRACTICE	PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL J MARWICK	165.00
EFT19144	29/07/2022	MARKET CREATIONS T/A INTEGRATED ICT	3 X HARD DRIVES	2063.84
EFT19145	29/07/2022	POWERVAC PTY LTD	MAINTENANCE	34.75
EFT19146	29/07/2022	ONE MUSIC AUSTRALIA	ANNUAL LICENCE	261.78
EFT19147	29/07/2022	BOYA EQUIPMENT	KUBOTA TRACTOR	856.08
239	12/07/2022	WHEATBELT AGCARE COMMUNITY SUPPORT SERVICES INC	CONTRIBUTION TO RURAL FAMILY COUNSELLING SERVICE FOR 2022/23	550.00
240	29/07/2022	WATER CORPORATION	UTILITY CHARGES	49.76
DD11033.2	12/07/2022	SYNERGY	UTILITY CHARGES	913.15
DD11033.6	06/07/2022	SYNERGY	UTILITY CHARGES	711.54
DD11052.1	15/07/2022	SYNERGY	UTILITY CHARGES	4652.16

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD11052.2	18/07/2022	SYNERGY	UTILITY CHARGES	463.12
DD11056.1	01/07/2022	CRISP WIRELESS PTY LTD	JUNE SUPPLIES	526.90
DD11059.1	14/07/2022	BENDIGO BANK	CREDIT CARDS JUNE	2347.87
DD11082.1	20/07/2022	WATER CORPORATION	UTILITY CHARGES	9.93
DD11082.2	25/07/2022	SYNERGY	STREETLIGHTS JUNE	2015.50
DD11082.3	27/07/2022	WATER CORPORATION	UTILITY CHARGES	5.46
DD11082.4	28/07/2022	WATER CORPORATION	UTILITY CHARGES	416.09
DD11082.5	29/07/2022	WATER CORPORATION	UTILITY CHARGES	115.26
DD11082.6	28/07/2022	SYNERGY	UTILITY CHARGES	168.56
DD11089.1	13/07/2022	AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	6658.36
DD11089.2	13/07/2022	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	1991.41
DD11089.3	13/07/2022	CBUS SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	509.76
DD11089.4	13/07/2022	MTAA SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	294.90
DD11089.5	13/07/2022	LEGAL SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	656.28
DD11089.6	13/07/2022	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	255.37
DD11089.7	13/07/2022	HESTA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	196.66
DD11089.8	13/07/2022	PROVENCE DREAMING SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	662.75
DD11099.2	28/07/2022	WATER CORPORATION	UTILITY CHARGES	2082.85
DD11099.4	29/07/2022	WATER CORPORATION	UTILITY CHARGES	3145.14
DD11099.5	29/07/2022	WATER CORPORATION	UTILITY CHARGES	49.76
DD11116.1	27/07/2022	AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	6875.31
DD11116.2	27/07/2022	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	2000.77
DD11116.3	27/07/2022	CBUS SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	512.62
DD11116.4	27/07/2022	MTAA SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	299.13
DD11116.5	27/07/2022	LEGAL SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	656.28
DD11116.6	27/07/2022	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	255.37
DD11116.7	27/07/2022	HESTA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	188.33
				972,657.52

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

2. Trust

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT19148	29/07/2022	NADINE RICHMOND	SOCIAL CLUB EXPENSES	255.00
DD11119.1	28/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MMSO20220728-39598	823.20
DD11114.1	27/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MMSO20220727 - 39582, 39583, 39585, 39586, 39587	4786.00
DD11097.1	18/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MMSO20220718-39480	1536.65
DD11097.2	20/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MMSO20220720-39488/39483/39482	63.75
DD11086.1	12/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MMSO22020712-39425	26.80
DD11075.2	05/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MMSSO20220705-39372	30.50
DD11075.3	06/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MSSO20220706-39387	44.50
DD11077.1	08/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MMSO 20220708-39400	56.30
DD11080.1	11/07/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	MMSO 20220711-39424 AND 39415	112.55
				7,735.25

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

3. Mastercard

Details	Amount
Card Fees	4.00
Copy Paper	23.00
Talon Blocks	7.45
Reimbursement of Accommodation for P Harris TRELIS Course	-740.60
Lunch for Council	70.50
Lunch for Council	36.00
MOW WA	35.50
Seek CSO advertising	324.50
Early Childhood Education Support	64.80
Card Fees	4.00
Refreshments Council	49.00
Zoom	23.09
Car Hire for CEO Recruitment	336.11
Meals	78.00
Flight CEO Recruitment	835.00
Little Hotelier Subscription	163.90
Card Fees	4.00
Retaining plate MM344	30.50
Card Fees	4.00
Licence renewal for old portaloo MM3287	24.85
Licence renewal for old portaloo MM3284	24.85
Dog Waste Bags	27.92
Dog waste bags	27.92
	1,458.29

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

This List of Accounts Paid under Delegation 14 and covering vouchers and direct debits as above was submitted to each Member of the Council for the Ordinary Meeting of **16 August 2022**. All invoices, being the subject of payments made, have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and services, and prices, computations and costings have been checked against the expenditure authority (i.e. budget, purchase order, delegation).

John Nuttall
Chief Executive Officer

Consultation:

Rhona Hawkins – Acting Finance and Administration Manager

Statutory Environment:

Financial Management Regulations and the Local Government Act 1995

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Nil

Financial Implications:

An appropriate allowance has been made in the current year's budget to fund and authorise expenditure.

Risk Assessment:

Nil

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Governance and Leadership

Implement systems and processes that meet our legal and audit obligations and the needs of the community.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Comment:

Nil

2022/7-010 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That the Accounts Listed

<i>Municipal Fund</i>	\$	972,657.52
<i>Trust Fund</i>	\$	7,735.25
<i>Mastercard</i>	\$	<u>1,458.29</u>
<i>Total</i>	\$	<u>981,851.06</u>

Be endorsed.

Moved Cr SR Putt

Seconded Cr LN Gobbart

Carried 7/0

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.4.20 Annual Budget 2022/2023

File No:	4.0265
Location/Address:	Shire of Mt Marshall
Name of Applicant:	N/A
Name of Owner:	N/A
Author:	Tanika McLennan – Finance & Admin Manager
Attachments:	11.4.20a - 2022/23 Statutory Budget 11.4.20b - 2022/23 Budget by Schedule
Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Resolution 1a: One third of Council Resolutions 1b, 2a – 2m: Absolute Majority
Previously Considered:	Nil

Background:

The 2022/23 Annual Budget has been compiled based on the principles contained in the previously adopted Community Strategic Plan and Corporate Business Plan (Plan for the Future).

During the Author's Long Service Leave, budget workshops took place on 15 June 2022 and 26 July 2022 and included Councillors, relevant staff and Rhona Hawkins of LG Best Practices, in her capacity as Acting Finance and Administration Manager. Council subsequently adopted the budget prepared by LG Best Practice at its Special Meeting held Tuesday 2 August 2022.

Consultation:

Shire of Mt Marshall Officers
Shire of Mt Marshall Councillors
Shire of Mt Marshall Community Groups

Statutory Environment:

Local Government Act 1995
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996
Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996
Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Subject to Council policies.

Financial Implications:

Budget Adoption

Risk Assessment:

Risk of noncompliance with the Local Government Act 1995 if not adopted by 31 August.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Governance and Leadership

Implement systems and processes that meet our legal and audit obligations and the needs of the community.

Comment:

Council's intention was to raise a 3.5% increase on total rates yield, however in the budget adopted on 2 August 2022, rates had been calculated with a 3.5% increase on the previous year's rate in the dollar. This resulted in an average increase of 25% to all UV rates. A number of other errors were noted, which led the Chief Executive Officer to request the rates process be halted and a review of the budget undertaken.

It is recommended that resolution 2022/7-002 be rescinded and the amended budget be adopted. The following is a list of the changes that have been made to the document:

Changes to opening position

PWO, POC & Fuel allocated to construction jobs

R2R056	Cleary Gabbin Rd (SLK 6.63 to 8.72)	\$ 8,500.00
R2R057	Bencubbin Kununoppin Rd (SLK 0.00 to 3.00)	\$ 18,000.00
R2R058	Gabbin Trayning Rd (SLK 18.22 to 20.76)	\$ 9,000.00
R2R059	Mandiga Marindo Rd (SLK 21.62 to 23.62)	\$ 2,000.00
R2R061	Breakell Rd (SLK 16.00 to 17.50)	\$ 30,000.00
RCC047	Marindo North Rd (SLK 0.00 to 3.00)	\$ 73,000.00
RCC048	Wren Rd (SLK 1.20 to 3.20)	\$ 14,000.00
RCC049	Hiscox Rd (SLK 12.00 to 13.72)	\$ 44,000.00
RRG018	Koorda Bullfinch West (SLK 16.66 to 17.90)	\$ 500.00
RRG019	Koorda Bullfinch East (SLK 46.16 to 47.16)	\$ 500.00
9998	Council Road Maintenance - BUDGET ONLY	\$ 276,718.78
1431201	Less Overheads Alloc to Works	-\$ 102,790.14
1441111	Less Plant Op Alloc to Works	-\$ 356,633.59
1463002	Fuel & Materials Stock Issues	-\$ 16,795.05
		<u>\$ -</u>

Income recognised

R2RI056	Cleary Gabbin Rd - SLK 6.63 to 8.72	\$ 8,053.45
R2RI057	Bencubbin Kununoppin Rd - SLK 0.00 to 3.00	\$ 17,631.75
R2RI058	Gabbin Trayning Rd - SLK 18.22 to 20.76	\$ 8,860.19
R2RI059	Mandiga Marindo Rd - SLK 21.62 to 23.62	\$ 3,098.95
R2RI061	Breakell Rd - SLK 16.00 to 17.50	\$ 29,336.56
RRGI018	Koorda Bullfinch West - SLK 16.66 to 17.90	-\$ 1.41
RRGI019	Koorda Bullfinch East - SLK 46.16 to 47.16	\$ 21,280.00
RRGI020	Scotsmans Rd - SLK 15.79 to 19.69	\$ 58,627.00
RRGI021	Bimbijy Rd - SLK 7.93 to 11.08	\$ 12,494.00
LRCIPI02	LRCIP Waddouring Dam Income	-\$ 110,986.62
LRCIPI04	LRCIP Beacon Recreation Centre Income	\$ 43,000.00

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

LRCIP107	LRCIP Beacon Airstrip Income	\$ 4,577.00
		<u>\$ 95,970.87</u>

Correction of amount allocated to Beacon Accommodation reserve re proceeds of sale

1353050	Transfer to Beacon Accommodation Reserve	\$ 32,727.27
	Beacon Barracks Replacement Reserve - Rec	
9560002	GEN	-\$ 32,727.27
1353050	Transfer to Beacon Accommodation Reserve	-\$ 50,000.00
	Beacon Barracks Replacement Reserve - Rec	
9560002	GEN	\$ 50,000.00
9101050	Cash at Bank Reserve Funds	\$ 17,272.73
9100901	Municipal Cash at Bank	-\$ 17,272.73
		<u>\$ -</u>

EOY processes completed

Accrued salaries and wages

Provisions

Changes to 2022/23 Budget Figures

Adjusted income still to come for LRCIP to:

LRCIP Waddouring Dam Income	\$ 100,000.00
LRCIP Bencubbin Community Recreation Centre Income	\$ 55,001.00
LRCIP Sandalwood Shops Income	\$ 20,000.00
	<u>\$ 175,001.00</u>

LRCIP Beacon Bowling Green Income	\$ 42,693.00
LRCIP Grant - Bencubbin Hall	\$ 10,000.00
LRCIP Grant - Beacon Hall	\$ 30,000.00
LRCIP Grant - Welbungin Hall	\$ 40,000.00
	<u>\$ 122,693.00</u>

Reduced EDF from \$80k to \$40k as this was being picked up twice

1341562	Economic Development Fund	\$ 40,000.00
---------	---------------------------	--------------

Increased R2R Jobs from \$358,721 to:

R2R063	Crabb Road SLK 5.00 - 8.00	\$ 122,000.00
	Gabbin - Trayning Road SLK 12.53 -	
R2R064	16.53	\$ 158,000.00
R2R065	Askew Road SLK 0.00 - 2.30	\$ 79,000.00
R2R066	Beacon - Back Road SLK 2.30 - 4.20	\$ 62,300.00
R2R067	Andrews Tank Road SLK 10.33 - 11.73	\$ 55,000.00
R2R068	Bruse Rd SLK 0.00 - 2.70	\$ 81,500.00

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

\$ 557,800.00

Increase R2R Grant from \$358,721 to correct amount as follows

R2RI063	Crabb Road SLK 5.00 - 8.00(Income)	\$ 122,000.00
	Gabbin - Trayning Road SLK 12.53 - 16.53	
R2RI064	(Income)	\$ 158,000.00
R2RI065	Askew Road SLK 0.00 - 2.30 (Income)	\$ 79,000.00
	Beacon - Back Road SLK 2.30 - 4.20	
R2RI066	(Income)	\$ 62,300.00
	Andrews Tank Road SLK 10.33 - 11.73	
R2RI067	(Income)	\$ 55,000.00
R2RI068	Bruse Rd SLK 0.00 - 2.70 (R2R) Income	\$ 79,885.00
		<u>\$ 556,185.00</u>

Transfer to Plant Reserve as per Plant Replacement Program

1233043	Transfer to Plant Replacement Reserve	\$ 28,190.00
---------	---------------------------------------	--------------

Adjustments to Wages and Salaries throughout budget

Reduce Little Bees Salaries as casual will be filling in not replacing FT position
Remove caretakers as this will be either cleaners or caretakers but not both

Rates calculated with a 3.5% increase to overall yield

2022/7-011 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION 1 / COUNCIL DECISION:

That:

- 1a. Subject to Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 Section 10 (1)(b) resolve to revoke resolutions 1 to 12 of council decision 2022/7-002***
- 1b. Subject to Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 Section 10 (2)(b) revoke resolutions 1 to 12 of council decision 2022/7-002 namely:***
 - 1) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.2 of the Local Government Act 1995 and Part 3 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopt the attached Municipal Fund Budget for the Shire of Mt Marshall for the 2022/23 financial year, which includes the following:***
 - Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type***
 - Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program***
 - Statement of Cash Flows***
 - Rate Setting Statement***
 - Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget***
 - Budget Program Schedules***
 - Transfers to and from Reserve Accounts***

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

- 2) *For the purpose of yielding the deficiency disclosed by the Municipal Fund Budget adopted at part 1) above, Council, pursuant to sections 6.32, 6.33, 6.34, 6.35 of the Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, impose the following rate levels:*
- a) Where the General Rate is to apply, for all rateable properties with a Gross Rental Valuation a rate of 14.1136 cents in the dollar and a Minimum Rate of \$428.00 be applied.*
 - b) Where the General Rate is to apply, for all the rateable properties with Unimproved Valuations a rate of 1.8574 cents in the dollar and a Minimum Rate of \$428.00 be applied.*
 - c) Where the Specified Area Rate for the Bencubbin area is to apply, for all rateable properties with Gross Rental Valuations, a rate of 0.5759 cents, in the dollar be applied.*
 - d) Where the Specified Area Rate for the Bencubbin area is to apply, for all rateable properties with Unimproved Valuations, a rate of .0896 cents in the dollar be applied.*
 - e) Where the service charge for domestic refuse collection is to apply, a charge of \$427.00 be applied.*
 - f) Where the service charge for commercial refuse collection is to apply, a charge of \$470.00 be applied.*
 - g) Where the service charge for domestic recycling bin collection is to apply, a charge of \$246.00 be applied.*
 - h) Where the service charge for commercial recycling bin collection is to apply, a charge of \$271.00 be applied.*
- 3) *Pursuant to section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 64(2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council nominates the following due dates for the payment in full by instalments:*
- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| <i>Full Payment and/or First Instalment</i> | <i>18 September 2022</i> |
| <i>Second Instalment</i> | <i>18 November 2022</i> |
| <i>Third Instalment</i> | <i>18 February 2023</i> |
| <i>Fourth Instalment</i> | <i>18 April 2023</i> |
- 4) *Pursuant to Section 6.46 of the Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council offers a discount of 5% to ratepayers who have paid their rates in full, including arrears,*

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

waste and service charges, within 21 days of the issue date of the rate notice.

- 5) *Pursuant to section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 67 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Council adopts an instalment administration charge where the owner has elected to pay rates (and service charges) through an instalment option of \$15 for each instalment after the initial instalment is paid.*
- 6) *Pursuant to section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 68 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts an interest rate of 5% where the owner elected to pay rates and service charges through the instalment option.*
- 7) *Pursuant to section 6.51(1) and subject to section 5.51(4) of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 70 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts an interest rate of 7% for rates (and service charges) and costs of proceedings to recover such charges that remains unpaid after becoming due and payable. This interest rate cannot be applied to an excluded person who has been determined to be suffering financial hardship, as defined by Council Policy F&R.2.10.*
- 8) *Pursuant to section 5.99 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 34 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts the following individual meeting attendance fees:*

<i>President</i>	
<i>Meeting Attendance</i>	<i>\$954.54</i>
<i>Deputy President</i>	
<i>Meeting Attendance</i>	<i>\$334.09</i>
<i>Councillors</i>	
<i>Meeting Attendance</i>	<i>\$334.09</i>
- 9) *Pursuant to section 5.99A of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulations 34A and 34AA of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts the following annual allowances for elected members:*

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Telecommunications Allowance \$1,750.00

Travel Allowance:

- 32.55 cents per kilometre for Motorcycle***
- 56.69 cents per kilometre for engine displacement 1600cc & under***
- 68.66 cents per kilometre for engine displacement 1600cc to 2600cc***
- 95.54 cents per kilometre for engine displacement 2600cc & over***

- 10) Pursuant to section 5.98 (5) of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 33 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts the following annual local government allowance to be paid in addition to the meeting attendance fee:**

President \$5,250.00

- 11) Pursuant to section 5.98A of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulations 33A of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts the following annual local government allowance to be paid in addition to the meeting attendance fee:**

Deputy President \$1,312.50 (25% of President Allowance)

- 12) In accordance with regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, and AASB 1031 Materiality, the level to be used in statements of financial activity in 2022/23 for reporting material variances shall be 10% and \$10,000.**

***Moved Cr SR Putt
Absolute Majority***

Seconded Cr LN Gobbart

Carried 7/0

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

2022/7-012 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION 2/COUNCIL DECISION:

That:

- 2a) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.2 of the Local Government Act 1995 and Part 3 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopt the attached Municipal Fund Budget for the Shire of Mt Marshall for the 2022/23 financial year, which includes the following:**
- Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type**
 - Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program**
 - Statement of Cash Flows**
 - Rate Setting Statement**
 - Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget**
 - Budget Program Schedules**
 - Transfers to and from Reserve Accounts**
- 2b) For the purpose of yielding the deficiency disclosed by the Municipal Fund Budget adopted at part 1) above, Council, pursuant to sections 6.32, 6.33, 6.34, 6.35 of the Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, impose the following rate levels:**
- i) Where the General Rate is to apply, for all rateable properties with a Gross Rental Valuation a rate of 14.1136 cents in the dollar and a Minimum Rate of \$428.00 be applied.**
 - ii) Where the General Rate is to apply, for all the rateable properties with Unimproved Valuations a rate of 1.5432 cents in the dollar and a Minimum Rate of \$428.00 be applied.**
 - iii) Where the Specified Area Rate for the Bencubbin area is to apply, for all rateable properties with Gross Rental Valuations, a rate of 0.6920 cents, in the dollar be applied.**
 - iv) Where the Specified Area Rate for the Bencubbin area is to apply, for all rateable properties with Unimproved Valuations, a rate of .0674 cents in the dollar be applied.**
 - v) Where the service charge for domestic refuse collection is to apply, a charge of \$427.00 be applied.**
 - vi) Where the service charge for commercial refuse collection is to apply, a charge of \$427.72 plus GST be applied.**
 - vii) Where the service charge for domestic recycling bin collection is to apply, a charge of \$246.00 be applied.**

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

- viii) *Where the service charge for commercial recycling bin collection is to apply, a charge of \$246.36 plus GST be applied.*
- 2c) *Pursuant to section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 64(2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council nominates the following due dates for the payment in full by instalments:*
- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| <i>Full Payment and/or First Instalment</i> | <i>23 September 2022</i> |
| <i>Second Instalment</i> | <i>25 November 2022</i> |
| <i>Third Instalment</i> | <i>20 January 2023</i> |
| <i>Fourth Instalment</i> | <i>24 March 2023</i> |
- 2d) *Pursuant to Section 6.46 of the Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council offers a discount of 5% to ratepayers who have paid their rates in full, including arrears, waste and service charges, within 21 days of the issue date of the rate notice.*
- 2e) *Pursuant to section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 67 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Council adopts an instalment administration charge where the owner has elected to pay rates (and service charges) through and instalment option of \$15 for each instalment after the initial instalment is paid.*
- 2f) *Pursuant to section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 68 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts an interest rate of 5.5% where the owner elected to pay rates and service charges through the instalment option.*
- 2g) *Pursuant to section 6.51(1) and subject to section 5.51(4) of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 70 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts an interest rate of 7% for rates (and service charges) and costs of proceedings to recover such charges that remains unpaid after becoming due and payable. This interest rate cannot be applied to an excluded person who has been determined to be suffering financial hardship, as defined by Council Policy F&R.2.10.*
- 2h) *Pursuant to section 6.16 of the Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council Fees and Charges schedule adopted 21 June 2022.*
- 2i) *Pursuant to section 5.99 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 34 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted*

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

on 8 May 2020, Council adopts the following individual meeting attendance fees:

President

Meeting Attendance \$954.54

Deputy President

Meeting Attendance \$334.09

Councillors

Meeting Attendance \$334.09

- 2j) Pursuant to section 5.99A of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulations 34A and 34AA of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts the following annual allowances for elected members:**

Telecommunications Allowance \$1,750.00

Travel Allowance:

- 32.55 cents per kilometre for Motorcycle**
- 56.69 cents per kilometre for engine displacement 1600cc & under**
- 68.66 cents per kilometre for engine displacement 1600cc to 2600cc**
- 95.54 cents per kilometre for engine displacement 2600cc & over**

- 2k) Pursuant to section 5.98 (5) of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 33 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts the following annual local government allowance to be paid in addition to the meeting attendance fee:**

President \$5,250.00

- 2l) Pursuant to section 5.98A of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulations 33A of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Ministerial Order 2020, gazetted on 8 May 2020, Council adopts the following annual local government allowance to be paid in addition to the meeting attendance fee:**

Deputy President \$1,312.50 (25% of President Allowance)

- 2m) In accordance with regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, and AASB 1031 Materiality, the level to be used in statements of financial activity in 2022/23 for reporting material variances shall be 10% and \$10,000.**

**Moved Cr SR Putt
Absolute Majority**

Seconded Cr LN Gobbart

Carried 7/0

Chairperson Initial

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
ANNUAL BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type	2
Statement of Cash Flows	3
Rate Setting Statement	4
Index of Notes to the Budget	5

SHIRE'S VISION

The Shire of Mount Marshall is an active, safe and vibrant community that works together with honesty and is respectful of the values of all. We are committed to a progressive, diverse and profitable community that supports healthy lifestyles sustained by positive social values and engaged youth. Our natural assets are valued, protected and enhanced for future generations.

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME BY NATURE OR TYPE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	NOTE	2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget
		\$	\$	\$
Revenue				
Rates	2(a)	1,577,084	1,522,431	1,519,248
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	10	1,046,281	3,897,512	1,769,917
Fees and charges	14	673,495	629,952	717,422
Interest earnings	11(a)	25,760	27,443	30,144
Other revenue	11(b)	61,341	304,209	87,724
		3,383,961	6,381,547	4,124,455
Expenses				
Employee costs		(2,041,005)	(1,440,979)	(1,739,250)
Materials and contracts		(1,641,776)	(1,589,138)	(1,530,935)
Utility charges		(268,667)	(253,762)	(115,900)
Depreciation on non-current assets	5	(3,045,405)	(3,156,705)	(2,906,935)
Interest expenses	11(d)	(38,252)	(31,573)	(40,058)
Insurance expenses		(160,886)	(207,758)	(164,403)
Other expenditure		(149,520)	(140,150)	(137,520)
		(7,345,511)	(6,820,065)	(6,635,001)
		(3,961,550)	(438,518)	(2,510,546)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	10	3,312,806	1,322,964	2,935,614
Profit on asset disposals	4(b)	22,902	89,888	44,000
Loss on asset disposals	4(b)	(30,953)	(59,237)	(149,000)
		3,304,755	1,353,615	2,830,614
Net result for the period		(656,795)	915,097	320,068
Other comprehensive income				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus		0	0	0
Total other comprehensive income for the period		0	0	0
Total comprehensive income for the period		(656,795)	915,097	320,068

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	NOTE	2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget
		\$	\$	\$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Rates		1,639,134	1,577,816	1,519,248
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions		1,046,281	3,904,630	1,769,917
Fees and charges		673,495	629,952	717,422
Interest received		25,760	27,443	30,144
Goods and services tax received		121,369	169,487	208,982
Other revenue		61,341	304,209	87,724
		3,567,380	6,613,537	4,333,437
Payments				
Employee costs		(2,041,005)	(1,470,586)	(1,739,250)
Materials and contracts		(1,540,601)	(1,951,748)	(1,530,935)
Utility charges		(268,667)	(253,762)	(115,900)
Interest expenses		(38,252)	(38,337)	(40,058)
Insurance paid		(160,886)	(207,758)	(164,403)
Goods and services tax paid		(121,369)	(121,369)	(208,982)
Other expenditure		(149,520)	(140,150)	(137,520)
		(4,320,300)	(4,183,710)	(3,937,048)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	3	(752,920)	2,429,827	396,389
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	4(a)	(2,303,668)	(1,393,877)	(3,024,478)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	4(a)	(2,822,813)	(2,281,819)	(2,210,204)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions		3,312,806	1,317,745	2,935,614
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	4(b)	280,000	429,153	390,000
Proceeds on financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	6(a)	10,278	9,894	9,894
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		(1,523,397)	(1,918,904)	(1,899,174)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	6(a)	(48,263)	(46,458)	(46,459)
Principal elements of lease payments	7	(10,931)	(2,484)	(10,933)
Proceeds from new borrowings	6(a)	120,000	0	150,000
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		60,806	(48,942)	92,608
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		(2,215,511)	461,981	(1,410,177)
Cash at beginning of year		3,089,899	2,627,918	2,627,918
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	874,388	3,089,899	1,217,741

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
RATE SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	NOTE	2022/23 Budget \$	2021/22 Actual \$	2021/22 Budget \$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	3	2,407,996	1,722,014	1,503,656
		2,407,996	1,722,014	1,503,656
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)				
Specified area and ex gratia rates	2(a)(ii)	52,008	51,704	51,224
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	10	1,046,281	3,897,512	1,769,917
Fees and charges	14	673,495	629,952	717,422
Interest earnings	11(a)	25,760	27,443	30,144
Other revenue	11(b)	61,341	304,209	87,724
Gain on revaluation financial asset at FV through P & L		0	0	0
Profit on asset disposals	4(b)	22,902	89,888	44,000
		1,881,787	5,000,708	2,700,431
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs		(2,041,005)	(1,440,979)	(1,739,250)
Materials and contracts		(1,641,776)	(1,589,138)	(1,530,935)
Utility charges		(268,667)	(253,762)	(115,900)
Depreciation on non-current assets	5	(3,045,405)	(3,156,705)	(2,906,935)
Interest expenses	11(d)	(38,252)	(31,573)	(40,058)
Insurance expenses		(160,886)	(207,758)	(164,403)
Other expenditure		(149,520)	(140,150)	(137,520)
Loss on asset disposals	4(b)	(30,953)	(59,237)	(149,000)
		(7,376,464)	(6,879,302)	(6,784,001)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	3(b)	3,053,735	3,129,783	3,012,714
Amount attributable to operating activities		(32,946)	2,973,203	432,800
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	10	3,312,806	1,322,964	2,935,614
Payments for property, plant and equipment	4(a)	(2,303,668)	(1,393,877)	(3,024,478)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	4(a)	(2,822,813)	(2,281,819)	(2,210,204)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	4(b)	280,000	429,153	390,000
Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	6(a)	10,278	9,894	9,894
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,523,397)	(1,913,685)	(1,899,174)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,523,397)	(1,913,685)	(1,899,174)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	6(a)	(48,263)	(46,458)	(46,459)
Principal elements of finance lease payments	7	(10,931)	(2,484)	(10,933)
Proceeds from new borrowings	6(b)	120,000	0	150,000
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	8(a)	(29,539)	(73,307)	(94,258)
Amount attributable to financing activities		31,267	(122,249)	(1,650)
Budgeted deficiency before general rates		(1,525,076)	937,269	(1,468,024)
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates	2(a)	1,525,076	1,470,727	1,468,024
Net current assets at end of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	3	0	2,407,996	0

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

INDEX OF NOTES TO THE BUDGET

Note 1	Basis of Preparation	6
Note 2	Rates	9
Note 3	Net Current Assets	12
Note 4	Reconciliation of cash	14
Note 5	Fixed Assets	15
Note 6	Asset Depreciation	17
Note 7	Borrowings	18
Note 8	Leases	20
Note 9	Reserves	21
Note 10	Revenue Recognition	22
Note 11	Program Information	23
Note 12	Other Information	24
Note 13	Elected Members Remuneration	25
Note 14	Trust	26
Note 15	Fees and Charges	27

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1 (a) BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual budget has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this annual budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

Financial reporting disclosures in relation to assets and liabilities required by the Australian Accounting Standards have not been made unless considered important for the understanding of the budget or required by legislation.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the Shire of Mt Marshall controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this annual budget.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 13 to the annual budget.

2021/22 actual balances

Balances shown in this budget as 2021/22 Actual are estimates as forecast at the time of preparation of the annual budget and are subject to final adjustments.

Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

Initial application of accounting standards

During the budget year, the below revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations are expected to be compiled, become mandatory and be applicable to its operations.

- AASB 2020-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Annual Improvements 2018-2020 and Other Amendments
- AASB 2020-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current - Deferral of Effective Date

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates
- AASB 2021-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies: Tier 2 and Other Australian Accounting Standards

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the annual budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings and investment property
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of assets

Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1 (b) KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - NATURE OR TYPE

REVENUES

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. Regulation 54 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services.

Excludes rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenue (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, and rebates. Reimbursements and recoveries should be separated by note to ensure the correct calculation of ratios.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets includes loss on disposal of long term investments.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation and amortisation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

1 (c) KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - REPORTING PROGRAMS

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.	Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of the Council. Other costs that relate to the tasks of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which are not directly related to specific shire services.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.	Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY To provide services to help ensure a safer community.	Supervision of various by-laws, fire prevention, emergency services and animal control.
HEALTH To provide an operational framework for good community health..	Food and water quality, pest control, immunisation services, child health services and health education.
EDUCATION AND WELFARE To meet the needs of the community in these areas.	Management and support for families, children, youth and the aged within the community by providing Youth, Aged and Family Centres, Home and Community Aged Care Programs and assistance to schools.
HOUSING To help ensure adequate housing.	Provision of residential housing for council staff. Provision of housing for aged persons, low income families, government and semi government employees.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES Provide services required by the community.	Rubbish collection services and disposal of waste, stormwater drainage, protection of the environment, town planning and regional development and other community amenities (cemeteries and public toilets).
RECREATION AND CULTURE To establish and manage efficiently infrastructure and resources which will help the social wellbeing of the community.	Public halls, recreation and aquatic centres, parks and reserves, libraries, heritage and culture.
TRANSPORT To provide effective and efficient transport services to the community.	Construction and maintenance of roads, footpaths, bridges, street cleaning and lighting, road verges, streetscaping and depot maintenance.
ECONOMIC SERVICES To help promote the Municipality and improve its economic wellbeing.	The regulation and provision of tourism, area promotion, building control, noxious weeds, vermin control and standpipes.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES To monitor and control the Shire's overhead operating accounts.	Private works, public works overheads, plant and equipment operations, town planning schemes and

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Rating Information

Rate Description	Basis of valuation	Rate in	Number of properties	Rateable value	2022/23 Budgeted rate revenue	2022/23 Budgeted interim rates	2022/23 Budgeted back rates	2022/23 Budgeted total revenue	2021/22 Actual total revenue	2021/22 Budget total revenue
		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(i) General Rates										
GRV		0.141136	108	576,798	81,407			81,407	78,952	78,229
UV		0.015432	305	94,528,081	1,458,759	0	0	1,458,759	1,409,451	1,409,103
Mining		0.015432	1	53,007	818			818	3,761	1,308
Sub-Total			414	95,157,886	1,540,984	0	0	1,540,984	1,492,164	1,488,640
Minimum										
Minimum Rate		\$								
GRV		428.00	39	25,657	16,692			16,692	16,264	16,264
UV		428.00	25	201,438	10,700			10,700	10,272	10,272
Mining		428.00	25	147,930	10,700			10,700	6,848	6,848
Sub-Total			89	375,025	38,092	0	0	38,092	33,384	33,384
			503	95,532,911	1,579,076	0	0	1,579,076	1,525,548	1,522,024
Discounts on general rates (Refer note 2(e))								(54,000)	(54,821)	(54,000)
Total amount raised from general rates								1,525,076	1,470,727	1,468,024
(ii) Specified area and ex gratia rates										
Specified area rates										
	GRV	0.69	81	365,622	2,530			2,530	1,822	1,822
	UV	0.07	192	48,839,740	32,918			32,918	33,667	33,627
Total specified area rates				49,205,362	35,448	0	0	35,448	35,489	35,449
Ex-gratia rates										
Cooperative Bulk Handling	380,050 tonne capacity				18,060	0	0	18,060	17,534	17,275
Rate write-offs								(1,500)	(1,319)	(1,500)
Total specified area and ex gratia rates								52,008	51,704	51,224
Total rates								1,577,084	1,522,431	1,519,248

All land (other than exempt land) in the Shire of Mt Marshall is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV) in townsites or Unimproved Value (UV) in the remainder of the Shire of Mt Marshall.

The general rates detailed for the 2022/23 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services/facilities.

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(b) Interest Charges and Instalments - Rates and Service Charges

The following instalment options are available to ratepayers for the payment of rates and service charges.

Instalment options	Date due	Instalment plan admin charge	Instalment plan interest rate	Unpaid rates interest rates
		\$	%	%
Option one				
Single full payment	18/09/2022	0	0.0%	7.0%
Option two				
First instalment	18/09/2022	0	0.0%	7.0%
Second instalment	18/11/2022	15	5.5%	7.0%
Third instalment	18/02/2023	15	5.5%	7.0%
Fourth instalment	18/04/2023	15	5.5%	7.0%

	2022/23 Budget revenue	2021/22 Actual revenue	2021/22 Budget revenue
	\$	\$	\$
Instalment plan admin charge revenue	1,400	1,350	1,800
Instalment plan interest earned	1,500	1,541	2,500
Unpaid rates and service charge interest earned	9,000	9,123	9,000
	11,900	12,014	13,800

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(c) Specified Area Rate

	Budgeted rate applied to costs	Budgeted rate set aside to reserve	Reserve Amount to be applied to costs	Purpose of the rate	Area or properties rate is to be imposed on
Specified area rate	\$	\$	\$		
Bencubbin Multipurpose Complex Redevelopment	35,449	0	35,449	Servicing a loan for the redevelopment of the Bencubbin Multipurpose Complex	The area to which Specified Area Rates apply is identified on a map of the Shire which is attached as Appendix A.
	35,449	0	35,449		

(d) Service Charges

The Shire did not raise service charges for the year ended 30th June 2023.

(e) Early payment discounts

Rate, fee or charge to which discount is granted	Note	Discount %	Discount (\$)	2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget	Circumstances in which discount is granted
Rates		5.0%	-	\$ 54,000	\$ 54,821	\$ 54,000	Discount applies if rates, (including arrears, waste and service charges) are paid in full within 21 days of the issue date of the rate notice.
				54,000	54,821	54,000	

(f) Waivers or concessions

The Shire does not anticipate any waivers or concessions for the year ended 30th June 2023.

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

3. NET CURRENT ASSETS

(a) Composition of estimated net current assets

Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents - unrestricted
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted
Receivables
Other assets
Inventories

Less: current liabilities

Trade and other payables
Contract liabilities
Lease liabilities
Long term borrowings
Employee provisions

Net current assets

Less: Total adjustments to net current assets

Net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement

Items excluded from calculation of budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to operating activities

Less: Profit on asset disposals
Add: Loss on disposal of assets
Add: Depreciation on assets
Movement in current employee provisions associated with restricted cash

Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities

(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets

Less: Cash - restricted reserves
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year
- Current portion of borrowings
- Current portion of lease liabilities
- Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve

Total adjustments to net current assets

Note	2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023	2021/22 Actual 30 June 2022	2021/22 Budget 30 June 2022
	\$	\$	\$
3	74,128	2,319,178	409,289
3	800,260	770,721	808,452
	190,265	252,315	207,024
	1,441	1,441	0
	17,467	16,417	5,582
	1,083,561	3,360,072	1,430,347
	(238,274)	(136,049)	(519,806)
	(638)	(638)	(17,418)
7	2,484	2,484	11,155
6	48,263	0	(103,541)
	(198,091)	(198,091)	(255,448)
	(386,256)	(332,294)	(885,058)
	697,305	3,027,778	545,289
3.(c)	(697,305)	(619,782)	(545,289)
	0	2,407,996	0

Note	2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023	2021/22 Actual 30 June 2022	2021/22 Budget 30 June 2022
	\$	\$	\$
4(b)	(22,902)	(89,888)	(44,000)
4(b)	30,953	59,237	149,000
5	3,045,405	3,156,705	2,906,935
	279	204	779
	3,053,735	3,129,783	3,012,714

8	(747,092)	(717,553)	(738,504)
	(48,263)	0	103,541
	(2,484)	(2,484)	(11,155)
	100,534	100,255	100,827
	(697,305)	(619,782)	(545,289)

3 (d) NET CURRENT ASSETS (CONTINUED)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

An asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire of Mt Marshall becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

PREPAID RATES

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the Shire recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Superannuation

The Shire of Mt Marshall contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees.

All funds to which the Shire of Mt Marshall contributes are defined contribution plans.

LAND HELD FOR RESALE

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectible amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The Shire applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

3. RECONCILIATION OF CASH

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	Note	2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget
		\$	\$	\$
Cash at bank and on hand		156,835	2,372,346	1,217,741
Term deposits		717,553	717,553	0
Total cash and cash equivalents		874,388	3,089,899	1,217,741
Held as				
- Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	74,128	2,319,178	409,289
- Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	800,260	770,721	808,452
		874,388	3,089,899	1,217,741
Restrictions				
The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:				
- Cash and cash equivalents		800,260	770,721	808,452
		800,260	770,721	808,452
The restricted assets are a result of the following specific purposes to which the assets may be used:				
Financially backed reserves	8	747,092	717,553	738,504
Contract liabilities		638	638	17,418
Other provisions		52,530	52,530	52,530
		800,260	770,721	808,452
Reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to net result				
Net result		(656,795)	915,097	320,068
Depreciation	5	3,045,405	3,156,705	2,906,935
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset	4(b)	8,051	(30,651)	105,000
Share of profit or (loss) of associates accounted for using the equity method		0	0	0
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		62,050	(32,819)	0
(Increase)/decrease in contract assets		0	155,001	0
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		(1,050)	(10,835)	0
(Increase)/decrease in other assets		0	13,110	0
Increase/(decrease) in payables		102,225	(395,763)	0
Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities		0	(11,561)	0
Increase/(decrease) in unspent non-operating grants		0	(5,219)	0
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions		(3,312,806)	(1,317,745)	(2,935,614)
Net cash from operating activities		(752,920)	2,429,827	396,389

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 3 - Net Current Assets.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

4. FIXED ASSETS

(a) Acquisition of Assets

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year.

Reporting program

	Reporting program						2022/23	2021/22	2021/22
Asset class	Governance	Law, order, public safety	Housing	Recreation and culture	Transport	Economic services	Budget total	Actual total	Budget total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i>									
Buildings - non-specialised	0	584,558	5,000	198,500	0	858,610	1,646,668	48,914	79,800
Buildings - specialised	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	382,922	1,982,328
Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and equipment		0	0	0	345,000	0	345,000	686,550	695,350
Motor vehicles	140,000	0	0	0	172,000	0	312,000	275,491	267,000
	140,000	584,558	5,000	198,500	517,000	858,610	2,303,668	1,393,877	3,024,478
<i>Infrastructure</i>									
Infrastructure - roads	0	0	0	0	2,232,313	0	2,232,313	1,996,630	1,875,204
Infrastructure - footpaths	0	0	0	0	155,000	0	155,000	0	85,000
Infrastructure - parks and ovals	0	0	0	435,500	0	0	435,500	187,394	0
Infrastructure - playground equipmer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure - airports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,221	250,000
Infrastructure - other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	92,574	0
Other infrastructure [describe]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other infrastructure [describe]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other infrastructure [describe]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other infrastructure [describe]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	435,500	2,387,313	0	2,822,813	2,281,819	2,210,204
Total acquisitions	140,000	584,558	5,000	634,000	2,904,313	858,610	5,126,481	3,675,696	5,234,682

A detailed breakdown of acquisitions on an individual asset basis can be found in the attachments to this budget document.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

RECOGNITION OF ASSETS

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

4. FIXED ASSETS

(b) Disposals of Assets

The following assets are budgeted to be disposed of during the year.

	2022/23 Budget Net Book Value	2022/23 Budget Sale Proceeds	2022/23 Budget Profit	2022/23 Budget Loss	2021/22 Actual Net Book Value	2021/22 Actual Sale Proceeds	2021/22 Actual Profit	2021/22 Actual Loss	2021/22 Budget Net Book Value	2021/22 Budget Sale Proceeds	2021/22 Budget Profit	2021/22 Budget Loss
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
By Program												
Governance	107,098	130,000	22,902	0	121,279	147,272	25,993	0	130,000	130,000	0	0
Education and welfare		0	0	0	25,573	32,728	7,155	0	27,000	20,000	0	(7,000)
Housing		0	0	0		0	0	0	79,000	50,000	0	(29,000)
Recreation and culture		0	0	0		(155)	0	(155)	0	0	0	0
Transport	180,953	150,000	0	(30,953)	241,495	241,681	56,740	(56,554)	259,000	190,000	44,000	(113,000)
Economic services		0	0	0	10,155	7,627	0	(2,528)	0	0	0	0
	288,051	280,000	22,902	(30,953)	398,502	429,153	89,888	(59,237)	495,000	390,000	44,000	(149,000)
By Class												
<i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i>												
Buildings - non-specialised	0	0	0	0	10,155	7,472	0	(2,683)	79,000	50,000	0	(29,000)
Plant and equipment	288,051	280,000	22,902	(30,953)	388,347	421,681	89,888	(56,554)	416,000	340,000	44,000	(120,000)
	288,051	280,000	22,902	(30,953)	398,502	429,153	89,888	(59,237)	495,000	390,000	44,000	(149,000)

A detailed breakdown of disposals on an individual asset basis can be found in the supplementary information attached to this budget document

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

GAINS AND LOSSES ON DISPOSAL

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

5. ASSET DEPRECIATION

By Program

Governance
Law, order, public safety
Health
Education and welfare
Housing
Community amenities
Recreation and culture
Transport
Economic services
Other property and services

By Class

Buildings - non-specialised
Buildings - specialised
Furniture and equipment
Plant and equipment
Motor vehicles
Infrastructure - roads
Infrastructure - footpaths
Infrastructure - parks and ovals
Infrastructure - playground equipment
Infrastructure - airports
Infrastructure - other
Right of use - land
Right of use - furniture and fittings

2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget
\$	\$	\$
32,655	800	36,046
75,954	26,567	75,585
4,052	0	2,630
33,058	2,530	28,479
69,724	0	65,656
31,172	12,051	30,410
506,101	22,470	477,426
2,001,376	1,755,065	1,872,679
29,964	11,602	35,842
261,349	1,325,620	282,182
3,045,405	3,156,705	2,906,935
101,900	105,624	108,563
376,298	390,050	347,405
3,723	3,859	3,626
380,863	394,782	437,537
46,222	47,911	48,955
1,872,129	1,940,551	1,714,292
21,475	22,260	20,571
49,210	51,008	59,642
4,967	5,149	4,838
20,773	21,532	19,610
151,216	156,742	125,699
14,444	14,972	14,069
2,185	2,265	2,128
3,045,405	3,156,705	2,906,935

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DEPRECIATION

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings - non-specialised	30 to 50 years
Buildings - specialised	30 to 50 years
Furniture and equipment	4 to 10 years
Plant and equipment	5 to 15 years
Motor vehicles	5 to 15 years
Infrastructure - parks and ovals	80 years
Infrastructure - playground equipment	30 to 75 years
Infrastructure- airports]	10 to 60 Years

Infrastructure - roads

Sealed roads and streets

formation	not depreciated
pavement	50 years
seal	
- bituminous seals	20 years
- asphalt surfaces	25 years

Gravel roads

formation	not depreciated
pavement	50 years
gravel sheet	12 years

Formed roads

formation	not depreciated
pavement	50 years

Sewerage piping

100 years

Water supply piping & drainage syste

75 years

Right of use - land

5 to 10 years

Right of use - furniture and fittings

4 to 10 years

AMORTISATION

The depreciable amount of all intangible assets with a finite useful life, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held for use.

Amortisation is included within Depreciation on non-current assets in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

zero and useful live and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each financial year.

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

6. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing repayments

Movement in borrowings and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Purpose				Budget	2022/23	2022/23	Budget	2022/23		2021/22	2021/22	Actual	2021/22		2021/22	2021/22	Budget	2021/22
	Loan	Interest	Principal	Budget	Budget	Principal	Budget	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Principal	Actual	Budget	Budget	Budget	Principal	Actual
	Number	Institution	Rate	1 July 2022	New Loans	Repayments	outstanding 30 June 2023	Repayments	Principal 1 July 2021	New Loans	Principal Repayments	outstanding 30 June 2022	Interest Repayments	Principal 1 July 2021	New Loans	Principal Repayments	outstanding 30 June 2022	Interest Repayments
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Recreation and culture																		
Bencubbin Rec Comple:	120	WATC*		353,168	0	(17,786)	335,382	(13,427)	370,288	0	(17,120)	353,168	(11,600)	370,288	0	(17,121)	353,167	(14,093)
Bencubbin Rec SAR	121	WATC*		401,089	0	(20,199)	380,890	(15,249)	420,533	0	(19,444)	401,089	(13,174)	420,533	0	(19,444)	401,089	(16,005)
Beacon Camp Kitchen	NEW	WATC*		0	120,000	0	120,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	150,000	0
				754,257	120,000	(37,985)	836,272	(28,676)	790,821	0	(36,564)	754,257	(24,774)	790,821	150,000	(36,565)	904,256	(30,098)
Self Supporting Loans																		
Recreation and culture																		
Bencubbin Rec Comple:	122	WATC*	0	204,096	0	(10,278)	193,818	(7,760)	213,990	0	(9,894)	204,096	(6,704)	213,990	0	(9,894)	204,096	(8,144)
				204,096	0	(10,278)	193,818	(7,760)	213,990	0	(9,894)	204,096	(6,704)	213,990	0	(9,894)	204,096	(8,144)
				958,353	120,000	(48,263)	1,030,090	(36,436)	1,004,811	0	(46,458)	958,353	(31,478)	1,004,811	150,000	(46,459)	1,108,352	(38,242)

All borrowing repayments, other than self supporting loans, will be financed by general purpose revenue.
The self supporting loan(s) repayment will be fully reimbursed.

6. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(b) New borrowings - 2022/23

Particulars/Purpose	Institution	Loan type	Term (years)	Interest rate	Amount borrowed budget	Total interest & charges	Amount used budget	Balance unspent
Beacon Camp Kitchen	WATC	Debenture	10	% Unknown	\$ 120,000	\$ Unknown	\$ 120,000	\$ 0
					120,000	0	120,000	0

(c) Unspent borrowings

The Shire had no unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2022 nor is it expected to have unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2023.

(d) Credit Facilities

	2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget
Undrawn borrowing facilities	\$	\$	\$
credit standby arrangements			
Credit card limit	20,000	20,000	20,000
Credit card balance at balance date	0	2,348	0
Total amount of credit unused	20,000	22,348	20,000
Loan facilities			
Loan facilities in use at balance date	1,030,090	958,353	1,108,352

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

7. LEASE LIABILITIES

7. LEASE LIABILITIES																			
Purpose	Lease Number	Institution	Lease Interest Rate	Lease Term	Budget Lease	2022/23	Budget Lease	2022/23	Actual Principal	2021/22	2021/22	Actual Lease	2021/22	Budget Principal	2021/22	2021/22	Budget Lease	2021/22	
					Principal	Budget New	Principal	Budget		Actual New	Actual Lease	Principal	Budget New		Budget Lease	Principal			
					1 July 2022	Leases	Repayments	Lease		Leases	repayments	outstanding	Lease		Leases	repayments	outstanding	Lease	Leases
					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Governance																			
Fuji Xerox Docucentre VII C	1	BOQ Finance	1.7%	10/02/2024	3,625	0	(2,259)	1,366	(86)	6,109	0	(2,484)	3,625	(95)	5,887	0	(2,259)	3,628	(86)
Community amenities																			
Bencubbin Landfill Site	2	Paul Anthony Sa	2.3%	21/10/2028	40,456	0	(4,336)	36,120	(865)	40,456	0	0	40,456	0	40,456	0	(4,337)	36,119	(865)
Beacon Landfill Site	3	C Faulkner Holdi	2.3%	21/10/2028	40,456	0	(4,336)	36,120	(865)	40,456	0	0	40,456	0	40,456	0	(4,337)	36,119	(865)
					84,537	0	(10,931)	73,606	(1,816)	87,021	0	(2,484)	84,537	(95)	86,799	0	(10,933)	75,866	(1,816)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

<p>LEASES</p> <p>At the inception of a contract, the Shire assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.</p> <p>At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and a lease liability. at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.</p>	<p>LEASE LIABILITIES</p> <p>The present value of future lease payments not paid at the reporting date discounted using the incremental borrowing rate where the implicit interest rate in the lease is not readily determined.</p>
--	---

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

8. FINANCIALLY BACKED RESERVES

(a) Financially Backed Reserves - Movement

	2022/23 Budget Opening Balance	2022/23 Budget Transfer to	2022/23 Budget Transfer (from)	2022/23 Budget Closing Balance	2021/22 Actual Opening Balance	2021/22 Actual Transfer to	2021/22 Actual Transfer (from)	2021/22 Actual Closing Balance	2021/22 Budget Opening Balance	2021/22 Budget Transfer to	2021/22 Budget Transfer (from)	2021/22 Budget Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by legislation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted by council												
(a) Employee Entitlements	100,257	279	0	100,536	100,052	205	0	100,257	100,051	776	0	100,827
(b) Plant Replacement	247,680	28,190	0	275,870	247,173	507	0	247,680	247,173	1,918	0	249,091
(c) Aged Care Units	45,461	127	0	45,588	45,368	93	0	45,461	45,368	352	0	45,720
(d) Housing	8,586	24	0	8,610	8,569	17	0	8,586	8,569	67	0	8,636
(e) Public Amenities & Buildings	162,982	454	0	163,436	162,648	334	0	162,982	162,648	1,262	0	163,910
(f) Mt Marshall Aquatic Centre Development	4,649	13	0	4,662	4,640	9	0	4,649	4,640	36	0	4,676
(g) Community Bus	20,600	57	0	20,657	20,557	43	0	20,600	20,557	160	0	20,717
(h) Bencubbin Recreation Complex	6,538	58	0	6,596	4,271	2,267	0	6,538	4,271	2,291	0	6,562
(i) Economic Development	39,051	109	0	39,160	38,971	80	0	39,051	38,971	302	0	39,273
(j) Beacon Accommodation	64,454	180	0	64,634	3,719	60,735	0	64,454	3,719	78,029	0	81,748
(k) Medical Enhancement	7,997	22	0	8,019	7,981	16	0	7,997	7,981	62	0	8,043
(l) Bencubbin Community Resource Centre	9,298	26	0	9,324	297	9,001	0	9,298	298	9,003	0	9,301
	717,553	29,539	0	747,092	644,246	73,307	0	717,553	644,246	94,258	0	738,504
	717,553	29,539	0	747,092	644,246	73,307	0	717,553	644,246	94,258	0	738,504

(b) Financially Backed Reserves - Purposes

In accordance with Council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Reserve name	Anticipated date of use	Purpose of the reserve
(a) Employee Entitlements	Note 1	To be used to fund Long Service Leave required/other accrued leave.
(b) Plant Replacement	Note 1	To fund the purchase of road construction plant, so as to avoid undue heavy burden in a single year.
(c) Aged Care Units	Note 1	To fund capital works on existing Aged Care Units or construction of new Aged Care Units.
(d) Housing	Note 1	To fund the replacement of housing and any major maintenance.
(e) Public Amenities & Buildings	Note 1	To help fund future building maintenance requirements to the shire's buildings.
(f) Mt Marshall Aquatic Centre Development	Note 1	To finance future capital and maintenance upgrades for the Bencubbin Aquatic centre.
(g) Community Bus	Note 1	To finance the replacement of the community bus.
(h) Bencubbin Recreation Complex	Note 1	To provide funding for future extensions to the Bencubbin Recreation Complex.
(i) Economic Development	Note 1	To set aside funds for Economic Development initiatives.
(j) Beacon Accommodation	Note 1	To set aside funds for reconstruction or major maintenance on Beacon Accommodation.
(k) Medical Enhancement	Note 1	To be used for projects that may arise through the NEWROC Health Strategy
(l) Bencubbin Community Resource Centre	Note 1	To be used for refurbishment of the Bencubbin Community Resource Centre

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Recognition of revenue is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for returns	Revenue recognition
Rates	General Rates	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	None	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Specified area rates	Rates charge for specific defined purpose	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Service charges	Charge for specific service	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants, subsidies or contributions for the construction of non-financial assets	Construction or acquisition of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants with no contractual commitments	General appropriations and contributions with no specific contractual commitments	No obligations	Not applicable	Not applicable	Cash received	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Based on timing of issue of the associated rights	No refunds	On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval
Waste management collections	Kerbside collection service	Over time	Payment on an annual basis in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	Apportioned equally across the collection period	Not applicable	Output method based on regular weekly and fortnightly period as proportionate to collection service
Waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	Adopted by council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Not applicable	On entry to facility
Airport landing charges	Permission to use facilities and runway	Single point in time	Monthly in arrears	None	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully on timing of landing/take-off	Not applicable	On landing/departure event
Fees and charges for other goods and services	Cemetery services, library fees, reinstatements and private works	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Not applicable	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Sale of stock	Aviation fuel, kiosk and visitor centre stock	Single point in time	In full in advance, on 15 day credit	Refund for faulty goods	Adopted by council annually, set by mutual agreement	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on goods

10. PROGRAM INFORMATION

Income and expenses

Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions

	2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Governance	35,230	62,737	20,424
General purpose funding	1,605,984	1,553,117	1,552,548
Law, order, public safety	2,700	2,190	2,700
Health	9,100	1,899	9,100
Education and welfare	84,000	91,651	74,000
Housing	157,500	139,874	145,500
Community amenities	111,062	98,706	109,991
Recreation and culture	23,010	47,465	23,394
Transport	7,000	245,250	48,000
Economic services	302,496	283,182	370,381
Other property and services	22,500	47,852	42,500
	2,360,582	2,573,923	2,398,538

Operating grants, subsidies and contributions

Governance	2,000	1,000	1,000
General purpose funding	662,227	3,474,743	1,283,000
Law, order, public safety	50,973	67,159	85,969
Education and welfare	41,729	41,729	41,194
Community amenities	54,646	12,428	51,688
Recreation and culture	5,500	0	5,500
Transport	229,206	300,453	301,566
	1,046,281	3,897,512	1,769,917

Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions

Law, order, public safety	584,558	0	1,169,466
Recreation and culture	617,092	140,792	583,977
Transport	1,571,156	1,182,172	1,182,171
Economic services	540,000	0	0
	3,312,806	1,322,964	2,935,614

Total Income	6,719,669	7,794,399	7,104,069
---------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Expenses

Governance	(489,926)	(408,933)	(461,857)
General purpose funding	(92,758)	(79,825)	(81,414)
Law, order, public safety	(227,453)	(234,460)	(274,021)
Health	(124,491)	(127,411)	(131,431)
Education and welfare	(520,699)	(332,578)	(364,560)
Housing	(300,468)	(281,796)	(260,562)
Community amenities	(401,873)	(349,243)	(373,531)
Recreation and culture	(1,388,497)	(1,302,880)	(1,191,837)
Transport	(3,206,685)	(3,164,644)	(3,060,557)
Economic services	(606,211)	(585,771)	(569,230)
Other property and services	(17,403)	(11,761)	(15,001)

Total expenses	(7,376,464)	(6,879,302)	(6,784,001)
-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Net result for the period	(656,795)	915,097	320,068
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------

11. OTHER INFORMATION

The net result includes as revenues

(a) Interest earnings

Investments			
- Reserve funds	7,000	8,213	5,000
- Other funds	500	422	5,000
- Self supporting loans	7,760	8,144	8,144
Other interest revenue (refer note 1b)	10,500	10,664	12,000
	25,760	27,443	30,144

* The Shire has resolved to charge interest under section 6.13 for the late payment of any amount of money at 5%.

(b) Other revenue

Reimbursements and recoveries	34,842	265,117	44,225
Other	26,499	39,092	43,499
	61,341	304,209	87,724

The net result includes as expenses

(c) Auditors remuneration

Audit services	55,630	46,500	55,000
Other services	1,940	1,800	0
	57,570	48,300	55,000

(d) Interest expenses (finance costs)

Borrowings (refer Note 6(a))	36,436	31,478	38,242
Interest expense on lease liabilities	1,816	95	1,816
	38,252	31,573	40,058

(e) Write offs

General rate	1,500	1,319	1,500
	1,500	1,319	1,500

12. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

Elected member - Tony Sachse

President's allowance	5,250
Meeting attendance fees	11,454
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,750
Travel and accommodation expenses	0

Elected member - Nick Gillett

Deputy President's allowance	1,312
Meeting attendance fees	4,009
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,750
Travel and accommodation expenses	0

Elected member - Tanya Gibson

Meeting attendance fees	4,009
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,750
Travel and accommodation expenses	0

Elected member - Leeanne Gobbart

Meeting attendance fees	4,009
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,750
Travel and accommodation expenses	0

Elected member - Stuart Putt

Meeting attendance fees	4,009
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,750
Travel and accommodation expenses	0

Elected member - Ian Sanders

Meeting attendance fees	4,009
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,750
Travel and accommodation expenses	0

Elected member - Vacant/Geraghty

Meeting attendance fees	4,009
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,750
Travel and accommodation expenses	0

Total Elected Member Remuneration

President's allowance	5,250
Deputy President's allowance	1,312
Meeting attendance fees	35,508
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	12,250
Travel and accommodation expenses	0

2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget
\$	\$	\$
5,250	5,250	5,250
11,454	11,454	11,454
1,750	1,750	1,750
0	0	2,148
18,454	18,454	20,602
1,312	1,312	1,312
4,009	4,009	4,009
1,750	1,750	1,750
0	0	2,142
7,071	7,071	9,213
4,009	4,009	4,009
1,750	1,750	1,750
0	0	2,142
5,759	5,759	7,901
4,009	4,009	4,009
1,750	1,750	1,750
0	0	2,142
5,759	5,759	7,901
4,009	4,009	4,009
1,750	1,750	1,750
0	0	2,142
5,759	5,759	7,901
4,009	4,009	4,009
1,750	1,750	1,750
0	0	2,142
5,759	5,759	7,901
4,009	4,009	4,009
1,750	1,750	1,750
0	0	2,142
5,759	5,759	7,901
54,320	54,320	69,320
5,250	5,250	5,250
1,312	1,312	1,312
35,508	35,508	35,508
12,250	12,250	12,250
0	0	15,000
54,320	54,320	69,320

13. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail	Balance 30 June 2022	Estimated amounts received	Estimated amounts paid	Estimated balance 30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing Bonds	9,804	0	0	9,804
Staff Social Club	1,716	2,810	(2,810)	1,716
Bond Other	11,020	200	(200)	11,020
	22,540	3,010	(3,010)	22,540

14. FEES AND CHARGES

	2022/23 Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
By Program:			
Governance	1,400	2,492	1,200
General purpose funding	2,487	1,350	1,800
Law, order, public safety	2,200	1,769	2,200
Health	9,100	1,899	9,100
Education and welfare	84,000	84,497	74,000
Housing	148,500	137,775	136,500
Community amenities	111,062	98,629	109,991
Recreation and culture	13,750	17,916	13,750
Economic services	299,996	280,728	367,881
Other property and services	1,000	2,897	1,000
	673,495	629,952	717,422

The subsequent pages detail the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government.



SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL

SCHEDULES 2 TO 14

(By Program)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule 2 - General Fund Summary
Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding
Schedule 4 - Governance
Schedule 5 - Law, Order, Public Safety
Schedule 7 - Health
Schedule 8 - Education & Welfare
Schedule 9 - Housing
Schedule 10 - Community Amenities
Schedule 11 - Recreation & Culture
Schedule 12 - Transport
Schedule 13 - Economic Services
Schedule 14 - Other Property & Services

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 02 - GENERAL FUND SUMMARY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

MUNICIPAL FUND		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget	
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING											
General Purpose Funding	03	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	5,027,860.29	79,825.59	2,268,210.83	92,758.00
Governance	04	21,424.00	461,856.82	21,424.00	461,856.82	21,424.00	461,856.82	63,736.13	408,933.44	37,230.00	489,925.93
Law, Order, Public Safety	05	1,258,135.00	274,021.00	1,258,135.00	274,021.00	1,258,135.00	274,021.00	69,349.58	234,460.30	638,231.00	227,453.00
Health	07	9,100.00	131,431.00	9,100.00	131,431.00	9,100.00	131,431.00	1,898.75	127,410.70	9,100.00	124,491.00
Education & Welfare	08	115,194.00	364,560.00	115,194.00	364,560.00	74,000.00	364,560.00	133,380.26	332,578.36	125,729.00	520,698.75
Housing	09	145,500.00	260,562.00	145,500.00	260,562.00	145,500.00	260,562.00	139,874.17	281,796.14	157,500.00	300,468.00
Community Amenities	10	161,679.13	373,530.63	161,679.13	373,530.63	116,890.98	297,671.48	111,134.57	349,243.01	165,708.28	401,873.28
Recreation & Culture	11	612,871.29	1,191,837.33	612,871.29	1,191,837.33	612,871.29	1,191,837.33	188,257.58	1,302,880.35	645,602.00	1,388,496.75
Transport	12	1,531,737.00	3,060,557.00	1,531,737.00	3,060,557.00	1,531,737.00	3,060,557.00	1,727,875.39	3,164,642.31	1,807,362.00	3,206,685.48
Economic Services	13	370,381.36	569,230.00	370,381.36	569,230.00	370,381.36	569,230.00	283,181.77	585,770.91	842,496.00	606,211.00
Other Property & Services	14	42,500.00	15,001.02	42,500.00	15,001.02	42,500.00	15,001.02	47,850.90	11,761.73	22,500.00	17,403.42
TOTAL - OPERATING		7,104,069.43	6,784,000.80	7,104,069.43	6,784,000.80	7,018,087.28	6,708,141.65	7,794,399.39	6,879,302.84	6,719,669.11	7,376,464.61
CAPITAL											
General Purpose Funding	03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,322.03	0.00	0.00
Governance	04	0.00	140,034.72	0.00	140,034.72	0.00	140,034.72	0.50	190,361.27	0.00	142,538.00
Law, Order, Public Safety	05	0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	32,175.61	0.00	584,558.00
Health	07	0.00	62.00	0.00	62.00	0.00	62.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.00
Education & Welfare	08	0.00	43,352.00	0.00	43,352.00	0.00	43,352.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	127.00
Housing	09	0.00	79,867.00	0.00	79,867.00	0.00	79,867.00	0.00	48,914.00	0.00	5,024.00
Community Amenities	10	0.00	13,833.52	0.00	13,833.52	0.00	13,833.52	0.00	3,159.79	0.00	8,729.00
Recreation & Culture	11	9,894.03	881,151.39	9,894.03	881,151.39	9,894.03	881,151.39	9,894.03	672,139.22	10,278.00	682,748.00
Transport	12	0.00	2,719,472.00	0.00	2,719,472.00	0.00	2,719,472.00	0.00	2,776,014.44	0.00	2,932,502.00
Economic Services	13	150,000.00	311,091.51	150,000.00	311,091.51	150,000.00	311,091.51	0.00	73,859.47	120,000.00	858,965.77
Other Property & Services	14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - CAPITAL		159,894.03	5,386,330.14	159,894.03	5,386,330.14	159,894.03	5,386,330.14	9,894.53	3,797,945.83	130,278.00	5,215,213.77
		7,263,963.46	12,170,330.94	7,263,963.46	12,170,330.94	7,177,981.31	12,094,471.79	7,804,293.92	10,677,248.67	6,849,947.11	12,591,678.38
Less Depreciation Written Back			(2,906,935.00)		(2,906,935.00)		(2,906,935.00)		(3,156,705.83)		(3,045,405.00)
Less Profit/Loss Written Back		(44,000.00)	(149,000.00)	(44,000.00)	(149,000.00)	(44,000.00)	(149,000.00)	(89,888.19)	(59,236.56)	(22,902.00)	(30,953.00)
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC INT	9545001		(776.00)		(776.00)		(776.00)		(205.31)		(279.00)
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC	9545002		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - PAY	9545003		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates	9200010		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Non Current Annual Leave Provision	9421082		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Non Current LSL Provision	9421083		0.00		0.00		0.00		(3,525.80)		0.00
Adjustment in Fixed Assets			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement Due to Changes in Accounting Standards			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Rounding Adjustment			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Plus Proceeds from Sale of Assets		390,000.00		390,000.00		390,000.00		429,153.31		280,000.00	
Less Transfer to Restricted Cash (Other)			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Plus Transfer from Restricted Cash (Other)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
TOTAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE		7,609,963.46	9,113,619.94	7,609,963.46	9,113,619.94	7,523,981.31	9,037,760.79	8,143,559.04	7,457,575.17	7,107,045.11	9,515,041.38
Surplus/Deficit July 1st B/Fwd		1,503,656.00		1,722,012.97		1,722,012.97		1,722,012.97		2,407,996.84	
		9,113,619.46	9,113,619.94	9,331,976.43	9,113,619.94	9,245,994.28	9,037,760.79	9,865,572.01	7,457,575.17	9,515,041.95	9,515,041.38
Surplus/Deficit C/Fwd			(0.48)		218,356.49		208,233.49		2,407,996.84		0.57
		9,113,619.46	9,113,619.46	9,331,976.43	9,331,976.43	9,245,994.28	9,245,994.28	9,865,572.01	9,865,572.01	9,515,041.95	9,515,041.95

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Rate Revenue		81,414.00		81,414.00		81,414.00		79,825.59		92,758.00	
General Purpose Grants		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other General Purpose Funding		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Rates	1,538,247.65		1,538,247.65		1,538,247.65		1,542,012.64		1,596,083.83		
General Purpose Grants	1,283,000.00		1,283,000.00		1,283,000.00		3,474,743.00		662,227.00		
Other General Purpose Funding	14,300.00		14,300.00		14,300.00		11,104.65		9,900.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	5,027,860.29	79,825.59	2,268,210.83	92,758.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Rates		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
General Purpose Grants		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other General Purpose Funding		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,322.03		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Rates	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
General Purpose Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other General Purpose Funding	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,322.03	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	2,835,547.65	81,414.00	5,027,860.29	81,147.62	2,268,210.83	92,758.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

RATES GL # JOB #	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
0311021 Valuation Expenses		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		8,256.43		10,000.00	
0311061 Rates Debt Collection Expense		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,620.30		10,000.00	
0311552 Alloc Administration Expenses		61,414.00		61,414.00		61,414.00		60,948.86		72,758.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
0311001 Rates Discount	(54,000.00)		(54,000.00)		(54,000.00)		(54,821.47)		(54,000.00)		
0311011 Rates Written-off/Adjustments	(1,500.00)		(1,500.00)		(1,500.00)		(1,319.15)		(1,500.00)		
0312001 Rates - UV	1,409,103.41		1,409,103.41		1,409,103.41		1,412,627.25		1,459,575.55		3.5% Rate Increase
0312011 Rates - GRV	78,228.76		78,228.76		78,228.76		78,228.76		81,407.28		3.5% Rate Increase
0312021 Rates Minimum - UV	10,272.00		10,272.00		10,272.00		10,272.00		10,700.00		3.5% Rate Increase
0312031 Rates Minimum - GRV	16,264.00		16,264.00		16,264.00		16,264.00		16,692.00		3.5% Rate Increase
0312040 Rates Minimum - Mining	8,155.82		8,155.82		8,155.82		8,155.82		10,700.00		3.5% Rate Increase
0312051 Rates Penalty	9,000.00		9,000.00		9,000.00		9,122.65		9,000.00		
0312151 CBH Contribution to Rates	17,274.76		17,274.76		17,274.76		17,533.88		18,060.00		3.5% Rate Increase
0312152 SAR - Bencubbin Recreation Complex Redevelopment Loan	35,448.90		35,448.90		35,448.90		35,488.67		35,449.00		
0312171 Rates - Back Rates	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0312181 Movement in Excess Rates	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0312191 Rates Debt Collection Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,460.23		10,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	1,538,247.65	81,414.00	1,538,247.65	81,414.00	1,538,247.65	81,414.00	1,542,012.64	79,825.59	1,596,083.83	92,758.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RATES	1,538,247.65	81,414.00	1,538,247.65	81,414.00	1,538,247.65	81,414.00	1,542,012.64	79,825.59	1,596,083.83	92,758.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments	
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
0322001	Federal - Financial Assistance Grant - General	785,000.00		785,000.00		785,000.00		3,018,913.00		453,523.00			
1222041	Federal - Financial Assistance Grant - Roads	498,000.00		498,000.00		498,000.00		455,830.00		208,704.00			
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		1,283,000.00	0.00	1,283,000.00	0.00	1,283,000.00	0.00	3,474,743.00	0.00	662,227.00	0.00		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
TOTAL - GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS		1,283,000.00	0.00	1,283,000.00	0.00	1,283,000.00	0.00	3,474,743.00	0.00	662,227.00	0.00		

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING GL # JOB #		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
0332011	Interest on Investments	5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		6,891.21		5,000.00		
0332021	Interest on Reserves	5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		1,322.03		2,000.00		
0332031	Rates Instalment Interest Fee	2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00		1,541.41		1,500.00		
0332041	Rates Administration Fee	1,800.00		1,800.00		1,800.00		1,350.00		1,400.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		14,300.00	0.00	14,300.00	0.00	14,300.00	0.00	11,104.65	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,322.03	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		14,300.00	0.00	14,300.00	0.00	14,300.00	0.00	11,104.65	1,322.03	9,900.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Members of Council		396,686.00		396,686.00		396,686.00		355,074.20		418,946.00	
Administration General		(0.18)		(0.18)		(0.18)		(213.51)		(0.07)	
Other Governance		65,171.00		65,171.00		65,171.00		54,072.75		70,980.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Members of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		896.82		0.00		
Administration General	20,424.00		20,424.00		20,424.00		61,839.31		35,230.00		
Other Governance	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		2,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	21,424.00	461,856.82	21,424.00	461,856.82	21,424.00	461,856.82	63,736.13	408,933.44	37,230.00	489,925.93	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Members of Council		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Administration General		140,034.72		140,034.72		140,034.72		190,361.27		142,538.00	
Other Governance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Members of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Administration General	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.50		0.00		
Other Governance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	140,034.72	0.00	140,034.72	0.00	140,034.72	0.50	190,361.27	0.00	142,538.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	21,424.00	601,891.54	21,424.00	601,891.54	21,424.00	601,891.54	63,736.63	599,294.71	37,230.00	632,463.93	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
0411001	Travelling Expenses - Councillors		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		6,808.39		15,000.00	
0411011	Conference Expenses - Councillors		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		6,148.86		20,000.00	
0411021	Election Expenses		12,000.00		12,000.00		12,000.00		4,928.94		0.00	
0411031	President's Allowance		5,250.00		5,250.00		5,250.00		5,206.58		5,250.00	
0411041	Deputy President's Allowance		1,312.00		1,312.00		1,312.00		1,269.12		1,312.00	
0411051	Refreshments & Receptions		7,000.00		7,000.00		7,000.00		5,047.48		7,000.00	
0411061	Insurance - Councillors		1,293.00		1,293.00		1,293.00		3,374.85		1,268.00	
0411071	Subscriptions		43,000.00		43,000.00		43,000.00		45,363.41		54,627.00	
0411082	Other Minor Expenditure Members of Council		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		110.00		3,000.00	
0411091	Telephone Subsidy - Councillors		12,250.00		12,250.00		12,250.00		11,468.97		12,250.00	
0411092	Councillor iPad Expenses		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		1,469.09		4,000.00	
0411101	Councillors Fees		35,508.00		35,508.00		35,508.00		31,187.50		35,508.00	
0411121	Training - Elected Member		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		2,717.88		8,000.00	
0411151	Maintenance - Council Chambers											
0431	Council Chambers Maintenance		16,000.00		16,000.00		16,000.00		21,970.86		500.00	
0411161	Public Relations & Donations		6,500.00		6,500.00		6,500.00		2,992.78		6,500.00	
0411400	Alloc Administration Expenses		206,573.00		206,573.00		206,573.00		205,009.49		244,731.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
0412001	Reimbursement - Members of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		896.82		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	396,686.00	0.00	396,686.00	0.00	396,686.00	896.82	355,074.20	0.00	418,946.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL		0.00	396,686.00	0.00	396,686.00	0.00	396,686.00	896.82	355,074.20	0.00	418,946.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

ADMINISTRATION GENERAL		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
0411141			27,480.00		27,480.00		27,480.00		27,495.57		27,496.00	
0421001			13,527.00		13,527.00		13,527.00		17,551.63		11,655.00	
0421011			578,141.56		578,141.56		578,141.56		555,271.49		624,531.25	
0421012			3,000.00		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		3,000.00	
0421013			5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		12,825.00		5,000.00	
0421022			0.00		0.00		0.00		(3,364.09)		0.00	
0421031			67,575.00		67,575.00		67,575.00		63,639.01		84,822.00	
0421051			5,500.00		5,500.00		5,500.00		1,519.29		5,500.00	
0421071			5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		5,000.00	
0421072			3,500.00		3,500.00		3,500.00		0.00		3,500.00	
0421081			15,500.00		15,500.00		15,500.00		10,075.94		15,500.00	
0421091			12,000.00		12,000.00		12,000.00		8,571.56		7,550.00	
0421101			8,000.00		8,000.00		8,000.00		11,674.94		12,500.00	
0421121			2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		1,460.12		2,000.00	
0421131			17,000.00		17,000.00		17,000.00		13,074.24		14,000.00	
0421141			20,890.00		20,890.00		20,890.00		34,310.94		26,478.00	
0421151			7,000.00		7,000.00		7,000.00		6,492.36		7,000.00	
0421161			55,000.00		55,000.00		55,000.00		48,300.00		57,570.00	
0421171			86.32		86.32		86.32		95.22		85.68	
0421181			5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		30,566.73		45,000.00	
0421191			5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		3,141.44		5,000.00	
0421211			3,833.00		3,833.00		3,833.00		3,722.56		4,031.00	
0421231			5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		9,496.04		5,000.00	
0421251			66,200.00		66,200.00		66,200.00		115,464.68		135,823.00	
0421261			43,175.00		43,175.00		43,175.00		35,522.23		41,626.00	
0421271			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0421282			870.00		870.00		870.00		869.96		870.00	
0421283			7,696.00		7,696.00		7,696.00		4,288.54		4,289.00	
0421291			8,500.00		8,500.00		8,500.00		7,939.74		9,152.00	
0421301			15,526.94		15,526.94		15,526.94		(8,770.00)		15,527.00	
0421321			5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,037.70		5,000.00	
0421331			3,500.00		3,500.00		3,500.00		2,682.16		3,500.00	
0421351			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0421361			0.00		0.00		0.00		227.66		0.00	
0421371			60,000.00		60,000.00		60,000.00		64,116.11		110,090.00	
0421381												
	0430 Administration Building Maintenance		25,000.00		25,000.00		25,000.00		15,381.52		12,967.00	
	0432 Administration Office Garden Maintenance		5,709.00		5,709.00		5,709.00		4,488.15		6,606.00	
0421402			10,400.00		10,400.00		10,400.00		5,777.16		5,200.00	
<u>Recovered Amounts</u>												
0421999			(1,116,610.00)		(1,116,610.00)		(1,116,610.00)		(1,108,159.11)		(1,322,869.00)	
OPERATING REVENUE												
0422011		0.00		0.00		0.00		25,993.24		22,902.00		
0422023		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		1,000.00		
0422041		(1.00)		(1.00)		(1.00)		1.47		(1.00)		
0422061		0.00		0.00		0.00		19.00		0.00		
0422062		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0422071		14,225.00		14,225.00		14,225.00		29,352.86		4,842.00		
0422081		1,200.00		1,200.00		1,200.00		2,472.74		2,487.00		
0422091		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		20,424.00	(0.18)	20,424.00	(0.18)	20,424.00	(0.18)	61,839.31	(213.51)	35,230.00	(0.07)	

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

0422030 Transfer to Employee Entitlements Reserve
0423031 Purchase Vehicle - Admin
0423041 Lease 1- Principal Repayment - Fuji Xerox Docucentre

CAPITAL REVENUE

0422012 Proceeds On Disposal of Asset
0422022 Realisation On Disposal of Asset

SUB-TOTAL**TOTAL - ADMINISTRATION GENERAL**

	776.00		776.00		776.00		0.00		279.00
	137,000.00		137,000.00		137,000.00		187,876.97		140,000.00
	2,258.72		2,258.72		2,258.72		2,484.30		2,259.00
130,000.00		130,000.00		130,000.00		147,272.73		130,000.00	
(130,000.00)		(130,000.00)		(130,000.00)		(147,272.23)		(130,000.00)	
0.00	140,034.72	0.00	140,034.72	0.00	140,034.72	0.50	190,361.27	0.00	142,538.00
20,424.00	140,034.54	20,424.00	140,034.54	20,424.00	140,034.54	61,839.81	190,147.76	35,230.00	142,537.93

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER GOVERNANCE		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
0411401	Alloc Administration Expenses		29,771.00		29,771.00		29,771.00		29,587.88		35,280.00	
0431001	NEWROC		13,000.00		13,000.00		13,000.00		13,000.00		13,000.00	
0431011	Junior Council		500.00		500.00		500.00		32.54		0.00	
0431021	Community Events & Functions		16,900.00		16,900.00		16,900.00		10,822.33		17,700.00	
0441001	Centenary Celebrations		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		630.00		5,000.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
0432003	Community Event Grants & Contributions	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		2,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		1,000.00	65,171.00	1,000.00	65,171.00	1,000.00	65,171.00	1,000.00	54,072.75	2,000.00	70,980.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER GOVERNANCE		1,000.00	65,171.00	1,000.00	65,171.00	1,000.00	65,171.00	1,000.00	54,072.75	2,000.00	70,980.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Fire Prevention		232,844.00		232,844.00		232,844.00		196,698.46		180,776.00	
Animal Control		26,811.00		26,811.00		26,811.00		25,108.29		30,248.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		14,366.00		14,366.00		14,366.00		12,653.55		16,429.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Fire Prevention	1,255,935.00		1,255,935.00		1,255,935.00		67,580.83		636,031.00		
Animal Control	2,200.00		2,200.00		2,200.00		1,768.75		2,200.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	1,258,135.00	274,021.00	1,258,135.00	274,021.00	1,258,135.00	274,021.00	69,349.58	234,460.30	638,231.00	227,453.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Fire Prevention		1,197,466.00		1,197,466.00		1,197,466.00		32,175.61		584,558.00	
Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Animal Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	32,175.61	0.00	584,558.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	1,258,135.00	1,471,487.00	1,258,135.00	1,471,487.00	1,258,135.00	1,471,487.00	69,349.58	266,635.91	638,231.00	812,011.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

FIRE PREVENTION		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL #	JOB #											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
0511001	Fire Insurance		9,208.00		9,208.00		9,208.00		9,018.00		9,901.00	
0511011	Office Expenses - Advertising, Telephone, S		11,000.00		11,000.00		11,000.00		10.55		11,000.00	
0511021	Purchase of Minor Equipment - Protective Cl		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		29,616.45		10,000.00	
0511031	Communication Maintenance & Repairs											
	0511 Communication Maintenance & Repairs		5,500.00		5,500.00		5,500.00		6,355.38		5,500.00	
0511041	Fire Equipment Maintenance											
	0521 Fire Control Equipment Maintenance		55,000.00		55,000.00		55,000.00		24,623.17		14,100.00	
0511051	Fire Fighting											
	0531 Fire Fighting		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		553.20		1,023.00	
0511061	Fire Fighting - Training											
	0561 Fire Fighting Training		800.00		800.00		800.00		0.00		1,023.00	
0511071	Fire Sheds Maintenance											
	0571 Bencubbin Fire Shed Mtc		5,145.00		5,145.00		5,145.00		4,755.88		1,337.00	
	0573 Gabbin Fire Shed Maintenance		8,983.00		8,983.00		8,983.00		6,824.68		1,073.00	
	0574 Welbungin Fire Shed		4,742.00		4,742.00		4,742.00		961.10		960.00	
	0575 Wialki Fire Shed		2,161.00		2,161.00		2,161.00		408.47		287.00	
0511081	Protective Burning											
	0501 Protective Burning		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		1,023.00	
0511091	Fire Breaks											
	0541 Fire Breaks		3,500.00		3,500.00		3,500.00		715.40		3,500.00	
0511400	Alloc Administration Expenses		37,220.00		37,220.00		37,220.00		36,901.73		44,095.00	
0511401	Depreciation Fire Prevention Land & Bldgs		3,272.00		3,272.00		3,272.00		3,601.47		3,601.00	
0511402	Depreciation Fire Prevention Plant & Equip.		71,606.00		71,606.00		71,606.00		71,645.64		71,646.00	
0511404	Depreciation Fire Infra Other		707.00		707.00		707.00		707.34		707.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
0332061	FESA - CAT 5 Misc Penalty	500.00		500.00		500.00		422.33		500.00		
0512001	Reimbursements Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0512010	DFES - Capital Grant	1,169,466.00		1,169,466.00		1,169,466.00		0.00		584,558.00		Grant for construction of Welbungin Fire Sheds
0512011	Grant - DFES Operating Grant											
	ESLI0001 Dfes Esl - Operating Grant Income	85,969.00		85,969.00		85,969.00		67,158.50		50,973.00		
SUB-TOTAL		1,255,935.00	232,844.00	1,255,935.00	232,844.00	1,255,935.00	232,844.00	67,580.83	196,698.46	636,031.00	180,776.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
0513001	Purchase Land and Buildings											
	8345 Wialki Fire Tender Shed		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0501 Bencubbin Fire Shed - Capital		605,164.00		605,164.00		605,164.00		24,431.88		0.00	Building funded by grant + \$23,000 land
	BC0502 Welbungin Fire Shed - Capital		592,302.00		592,302.00		592,302.00		7,743.73		584,558.00	Building funded by grant + \$5,000 land
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	1,197,466.00	0.00	32,175.61	0.00	584,558.00	
TOTAL - FIRE PREVENTION		1,255,935.00	1,430,310.00	1,255,935.00	1,430,310.00	1,255,935.00	1,430,310.00	67,580.83	228,874.07	636,031.00	765,334.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

GL # JOB #		ANIMAL CONTROL										Comments
		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
0521001	Pound Maintenance		500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00	
0521011	Animal Destruction & Disposal		500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00	
0521021	Animal Control Expenses - Other		200.00		200.00		200.00		333.35		200.00	
0521022	Ranger Services		7,000.00		7,000.00		7,000.00		6,268.75		7,000.00	
0521400	Alloc Administration Expenses		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,506.19		22,048.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
0522001	Fines and Penalties - Animal Control	200.00		200.00		200.00		400.00		200.00		
0522011	Pound Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0522021	Dog Registration Fees	2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		1,368.75		2,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		2,200.00	26,811.00	2,200.00	26,811.00	2,200.00	26,811.00	1,768.75	25,108.29	2,200.00	30,248.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - ANIMAL CONTROL		2,200.00	26,811.00	2,200.00	26,811.00	2,200.00	26,811.00	1,768.75	25,108.29	2,200.00	30,248.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL # JOB #												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
0531001	Emergency Management Expenses		2,700.00		2,700.00		2,700.00		1,571.98		2,700.00	
0531400	Alloc Administration Expenses		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,081.57		13,229.00	
1481011	Vandalism Repairs											
	0148 Vandalism Repairs		500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	14,366.00	0.00	14,366.00	0.00	14,366.00	0.00	12,653.55	0.00	16,429.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY		0.00	14,366.00	0.00	14,366.00	0.00	14,366.00	0.00	12,653.55	0.00	16,429.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Inspection & Admin		48,971.00		48,971.00		48,971.00		37,077.33		34,252.00	
Pest Control		11,305.00		11,305.00		11,305.00		12,344.27		13,455.00	
Preventative Services Other		12,005.00		12,005.00		12,005.00		10,706.65		12,589.00	
Other Health		59,150.00		59,150.00		59,150.00		67,282.45		64,195.00	
New Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Inspection & Admin	0.00		0.00		0.00		(7,330.25)		0.00		
Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Health	9,100.00		9,100.00		9,100.00		9,229.00		9,100.00		
New Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	9,100.00	131,431.00	9,100.00	131,431.00	9,100.00	131,431.00	1,898.75	127,410.70	9,100.00	124,491.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Inspection & Admin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Pest Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health		62.00		62.00		62.00		0.00		22.00	
New Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Inspection & Admin	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
New Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	62.00	0.00	62.00	0.00	62.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	9,100.00	131,493.00	9,100.00		9,100.00	131,493.00	1,898.75	127,410.70	9,100.00	124,513.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

INSPECTION AND ADMIN		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL # JOB #												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
0731001	EHO - Regional Health Group Scheme		28,500.00		28,500.00		28,500.00		16,798.02		10,000.00	
0731400	Alloc Administration Expenses		20,471.00		20,471.00		20,471.00		20,279.31		24,252.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
0732001	Health Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		(7,330.25)		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	48,971.00	0.00	48,971.00	0.00	48,971.00	(7,330.25)	37,077.33	0.00	34,252.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - INSPECTION AND ADMIN		0.00	48,971.00	0.00	48,971.00	0.00	48,971.00	(7,330.25)	37,077.33	0.00	34,252.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PEST CONTROL		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
0741001	Mosquito Control											
	0701 Mosquito Control		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		3,146.52		2,432.00	
0741011	Alloc Administration Expenses		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,197.75		11,023.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	11,305.00	0.00	11,305.00	0.00	11,305.00	0.00	12,344.27	0.00	13,455.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PEST CONTROL		0.00	11,305.00	0.00	11,305.00	0.00	11,305.00	0.00	12,344.27	0.00	13,455.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - OTHER

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

0751001 Analytical Expenses
0751400 Alloc Administration Expenses
0760151 Bencubbin Silver Chain Garden Maintenance
 0702 Bencubbin Silver Chain Garden Maintenance

Jobs

OPERATING REVENUE

0762700 Newroc Bonded Medical Scholarship Reimbursement

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - OTHER

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
	200.00		200.00		200.00		360.00		200.00	
	9,305.00		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,197.75		11,023.00	
	2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00		1,148.90		1,366.00	
0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0.00	12,005.00	0.00	12,005.00	0.00	12,005.00	0.00	10,706.65	0.00	12,589.00	
0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0.00	12,005.00	0.00	12,005.00	0.00	12,005.00	0.00	10,706.65	0.00	12,589.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER HEALTH		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
0761001	Ambulance Services		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		844.55		886.00	
0761041	Silver Chain House - Beacon - Maintenance		771.00		771.00		771.00		2,986.20		1,414.00	
0761061	Land & Buildings Depreciation - Other Health		2,630.00		2,630.00		2,630.00		4,051.74		4,052.00	
0761400	Alloc Administration Expenses		16,749.00		16,749.00		16,749.00		16,622.38		19,843.00	
0761500	Medical Practice Expenses - 30% Share		38,000.00		38,000.00		38,000.00		42,777.58		38,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
0761601	Beacon Silver Chain House Rent	9,100.00		9,100.00		9,100.00		9,229.00		9,100.00		
0761602	Reimbursements Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		9,100.00	59,150.00	9,100.00	59,150.00	9,100.00	59,150.00	9,229.00	67,282.45	9,100.00	64,195.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
0763001	Transfer to Medical Enhancement Reserve		62.00		62.00		62.00		0.00		22.00	
0763002	Land & Buildings - Other Health											
	BC0701 Lot 15 Lindsay St, Beacon - Capital Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	62.00	0.00	62.00	0.00	62.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.00	
TOTAL - OTHER HEALTH		9,100.00	59,212.00	9,100.00	59,212.00	9,100.00	59,212.00	9,229.00	67,282.45	9,100.00	64,217.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Other Education		174,958.00		174,958.00		174,958.00		148,725.61		210,005.50	
Aged & Disabled Welfare		71,733.00		71,733.00		71,733.00		74,490.07		89,257.00	
Other Welfare		117,869.00		117,869.00		117,869.00		109,362.68		221,436.25	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Education	44,000.00		44,000.00		44,000.00		53,970.56		54,000.00		
Aged & Disabled Welfare	30,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		30,526.00		30,000.00		
Other Welfare	41,194.00		41,194.00				48,883.70		41,729.00		
SUB-TOTAL	115,194.00	364,560.00	115,194.00	364,560.00	74,000.00	364,560.00	133,380.26	332,578.36	125,729.00	520,698.75	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged & Disabled Welfare		352.00		352.00		352.00		0.00		127.00	
Other Welfare		43,000.00		43,000.00		43,000.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged & Disabled Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	43,352.00	0.00	43,352.00	0.00	43,352.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	127.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	115,194.00	407,912.00	115,194.00	407,912.00	74,000.00	407,912.00	133,380.26	332,578.36	125,729.00	520,825.75	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER EDUCATION		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
0811001	School Grounds											Jobs
	0801 School Ground Mtc Bencubbin Primary School		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		1,118.38		1,678.00	
	0802 Beacon Primary School Ground Improvements		1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		268.95		956.00	
0811002	Little Bees Family Day Care Salaries		121,311.00		121,311.00		121,311.00		92,678.49		143,344.50	
0811003	Little Bees Family Day Care Expenses		17,000.00		17,000.00		17,000.00		14,910.38		19,330.00	
0811004	Little Bees Staff Rental Subsidy Exp		5,200.00		5,200.00		5,200.00		7,600.00		10,400.00	
0811051	Depreciation Land & Buildings - Other Education		16,781.00		16,781.00		16,781.00		21,067.84		21,068.00	
0811400	Alloc Administration Expenses		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,081.57		13,229.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
0812001	Childcare Fees Charged	44,000.00		44,000.00		44,000.00		53,970.56		54,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		44,000.00	174,958.00	44,000.00	174,958.00	44,000.00	174,958.00	53,970.56	148,725.61	54,000.00	210,005.50	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER EDUCATION		44,000.00	174,958.00	44,000.00	174,958.00	44,000.00	174,958.00	53,970.56	148,725.61	54,000.00	210,005.50	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

AGED & DISABLED WELFARE		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
0821001	Senior Citizen's/Masonic Hall											Jobs
	0811 Senior Citizens Centre 170 Collins Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		4,490.56		0.00	
0821021	Annual Senior's Trip		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		2,000.00	Jobs
0821031	Aged Care Units											
	0821 Unit 1 148 Brown Street		6,681.00		6,681.00		6,681.00		9,901.08		6,738.00	
	0822 Unit 2 148 Brown Street		3,381.00		3,381.00		3,381.00		5,273.37		4,132.00	
	0823 Unit 3 148 Brown Street		4,806.00		4,806.00		4,806.00		7,164.52		2,861.00	
	0824 Unit 4 148 Brown Street		2,881.00		2,881.00		2,881.00		3,819.94		3,263.00	
	0829 Common Mtc Aged Care Units		12,232.00		12,232.00		12,232.00		6,030.63		10,406.00	
0821051	Depreciation - Welfare Aged Land & Bldgs.		11,698.00		11,698.00		11,698.00		11,989.89		11,990.00	
0821400	Alloc Administration Expenses		26,054.00		26,054.00		26,054.00		25,820.08		30,867.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
0822021	Rent - Aged Care Units	30,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		30,526.00		30,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		30,000.00	71,733.00	30,000.00	71,733.00	30,000.00	71,733.00	30,526.00	74,490.07	30,000.00	89,257.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
0821040	Transfer to Aged Care Units Reserve		352.00		352.00		352.00		0.00		127.00	Jobs
0823041	Purchase Land & Buildings - Welfare Aged											
	BC0801 Unit 1, 148 Brown St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0802 Unit 2, 148 Brown St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0803 Unit 3, 148 Brown St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0804 Unit 4, 148 Brown St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0805 Common, 148 Brown St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	352.00	0.00	352.00	0.00	352.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	127.00	
TOTAL - AGED & DISABLED WELFARE		30,000.00	72,085.00	30,000.00	72,085.00	30,000.00	72,085.00	30,526.00	74,490.07	30,000.00	89,384.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER WELFARE		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL #	JOB #											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
0841001	Family Support/Com. Dev. Officer - Salaries		70,815.00		70,815.00		70,815.00		77,582.19		175,438.25	
0841002	Do not use - Salaries CDO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841011	Family Support/Com. Dev. Officer - Superannuation		11,403.00		11,403.00		11,403.00		11,498.97		23,211.00	
0841021	Family Support/Com. Dev. Officer - Other		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		338.52		1,000.00	
0841031	Family Support/Com. Dev. Officer - LSL		0.00		0.00		0.00		(167.64)		0.00	
0841032	CDO Rental Subsidy Exp		5,200.00		5,200.00		5,200.00		4,000.00		0.00	
0841041	Family Support/Com. Dev. Officer - Annual Leave		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841045	Accrued Annual and LSL - Family Support/Com. Dev. Officer		0.00		0.00		0.00		(2,706.12)		0.00	
0841051	Family Support/Com. Dev. Officer - Insurance		1,831.00		1,831.00		1,831.00		1,592.58		3,264.00	
0841061	Family Support/Com. Dev. Officer - Conference/Training		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00		1,693.73		3,500.00	
0841062	Loss on Disposal of Asset		7,000.00		7,000.00		7,000.00		0.00		0.00	
0841063	CDO Vehicle Expenses		7,815.00		7,815.00		7,815.00		5,284.97		3,000.00	
0841071	Family Support CDO - Salaries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841081	Reinstatement - Community House		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841091	Advertising		0.00		0.00		0.00		47.73		0.00	
0841101	Sail Ship Leeuwin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841111	Central Wheatbelt Agcare - Donation		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	Increased - original request \$500
0841121	Community House - Mtc	Jobs										
	0841 Community House Mtc		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841122	CDO Housing Maintenance	Jobs										
	0806 3 Hammond Street Bencubbin Cdo		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	9110 Lot 247 Brown Street (Cdo)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841131	Australian Early Development Index		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841141	Australia Day Events		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841400	Alloc Administration Expenses		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,197.75		11,023.00	
0841500	Clean Up Days		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0841999	Depreciation Other Welfare - Plant & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	Included in vehicle costs
OPERATING REVENUE												
0842002	Other Welfare - Reimbursement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0842011	Reimbursement - Paid Parental Leave		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0842021	Dept of Communities Family Support Grant	Jobs										
	DOC1001 Dept Of Communities Family Support Grant Income		41,194.00		41,194.00		41,194.00		41,729.20		41,729.00	
0842062	Profit on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		7,154.50		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			41,194.00	117,869.00	41,194.00	117,869.00	41,194.00	117,869.00	48,883.70	109,362.68	41,729.00	221,436.25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
0843041	Land & Buildings - Other Welfare	Jobs										
	8191 Beacon Mens Shed		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0843042	Motor Vehicles Capital Expenditure		43,000.00		43,000.00		43,000.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
0844001	Proceeds From Disposal of Asset		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		32,727.27		0.00	
0844002	Realisation On Disposal of Asset		(20,000.00)		(20,000.00)		(20,000.00)		(32,727.27)		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			0.00	43,000.00	0.00	43,000.00	0.00	43,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - OTHER WELFARE			41,194.00	160,869.00	41,194.00	160,869.00	41,194.00	160,869.00	48,883.70	109,362.68	41,729.00	221,436.25

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Staff Housing		165,280.00		165,280.00		165,280.00		203,917.39		199,924.00	
Joint Venture Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Community Housing		95,282.00		95,282.00		95,282.00		77,878.75		100,544.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Staff Housing	130,500.00		130,500.00		130,500.00		111,729.92		130,500.00		
Joint Venture Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Community Housing	15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		28,144.25		27,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	145,500.00	260,562.00	145,500.00	260,562.00	145,500.00	260,562.00	139,874.17	281,796.14	157,500.00	300,468.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Staff Housing		79,867.00		79,867.00		79,867.00		48,914.00		24.00	
Joint Venture Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Community Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		5,000.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Joint Venture Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Community Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	79,867.00	0.00	79,867.00	0.00	79,867.00	0.00	48,914.00	0.00	5,024.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	145,500.00	340,429.00	145,500.00	340,429.00	145,500.00	340,429.00	139,874.17	330,710.14	157,500.00	305,492.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

STAFF HOUSING		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
0841151	Depreciation - Staff Housing Land & Buildings		46,685.00		46,685.00		46,685.00		48,601.58		48,602.00	
0901400	Allocation of Admin		31,637.00		31,637.00		31,637.00		31,360.90		37,481.00	
9111001	Staff Housing Maintenance											
9941	Lot 161 Brown St Bencubbin		3,245.00		3,245.00		3,245.00		9,119.02		3,959.00	
9942	Lot 248 Brown St Bencubbin		7,138.00		7,138.00		7,138.00		5,938.16		7,837.00	
9943	Lot 229 Murray St Bencubbin		9,054.00		9,054.00		9,054.00		12,370.35		5,520.00	
9944	Lot 5 Hammond St Bencubbin		6,731.00		6,731.00		6,731.00		8,988.25		15,184.00	
9945	Lot 77 Monger St Bencubbin		2,682.00		2,682.00		2,682.00		5,515.94		4,770.00	
9947	Lot 247 Brown St Bencubbin		3,638.00		3,638.00		3,638.00		4,086.26		3,505.00	
9948	Lot 28 Rowlands St Beacon		3,171.00		3,171.00		3,171.00		5,861.94		22,352.00	
9949	Lot 1/93 Monger St Bencubbin		1,462.00		1,462.00		1,462.00		6,851.22		5,651.00	
9950	Lot 2/93 Monger St Bencubbin		2,172.00		2,172.00		2,172.00		6,010.33		8,227.00	
9951	Lot 1/92 Monger St Bencubbin		7,974.00		7,974.00		7,974.00		6,282.45		3,410.00	
9952	Lot 2/92 Monger St Bencubbin		4,125.00		4,125.00		4,125.00		4,861.04		1,072.00	
9954	Lot 156 Brown St Bencubbin		8,891.00		8,891.00		8,891.00		9,434.15		3,226.00	
9965	Lot 1/97 Monger St Bencubbin		1,739.00		1,739.00		1,739.00		4,919.26		2,799.00	
9966	Lot 2/97 Monger St Bencubbin		6,139.00		6,139.00		6,139.00		6,491.89		3,045.00	
9967	92/93 Monger St Bencubbin		500.00		500.00		500.00		710.91		1,103.00	
9968	Lot 224 Rowlands Street, Bencubbin		7,435.00		7,435.00		7,435.00		7,032.32		4,027.00	
9969	Lot 1/800 Baxter Street, Bencubbin		3,335.00		3,335.00		3,335.00		4,107.70		5,001.00	
9970	Lot 2/800 Baxter Street, Bencubbin		2,835.00		2,835.00		2,835.00		4,414.97		4,131.00	
9971	Lot 6 Hammond Street, Bencubbin		4,692.00		4,692.00		4,692.00		10,743.48		9,022.00	
Recovered Amounts												
0911204	Less Housing Expenses Allocated		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
0422031	Admin Housing Rental Income	40,000.00		40,000.00		40,000.00		40,299.72		40,000.00		
0842001	Community Housing - Rent	20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		22,374.00		20,000.00		
0912001	Engineering Housing Subsidy - Inc	2,600.00		2,600.00		2,600.00		0.00		2,600.00		
0912002	Administration Rental Subsidy - Inc	3,900.00		3,900.00		3,900.00		0.00		3,900.00		
1432001	Reimbursement Staff Housing	9,000.00		9,000.00		9,000.00		923.64		9,000.00		
1432011	Engineering Houses - Rent	55,000.00		55,000.00		55,000.00		48,132.56		55,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		130,500.00	165,280.00	130,500.00	165,280.00	130,500.00	165,280.00	111,729.92	203,917.39	130,500.00	199,924.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
0913041	Land & Buildings - Staff Housing											
BC0901	92A Monger St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0902	92B Monger St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0903	93A Monger St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0904	93B Monger St, Bencubbin		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,170.00		0.00	
BC0905	97A Monger St, Bencubbin		3,250.00		3,250.00		3,250.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0906	97B Monger St, Bencubbin		3,250.00		3,250.00		3,250.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0907	Lot 77 Monger St Bencubbin Capital Works		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0908	78 Monger St, Bencubbin (Vacant)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0909	233 Baxter St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0910	234 Baxter St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0911	235 Baxter St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0912	134 Brown St, Bencubbin (Vacant)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
BC0913	Lot 156 Brown St, Bencubbin - Capital Expenditure		7,800.00		7,800.00		7,800.00		6,600.00		0.00	
BC0914	Lot 161 Brown Street, Bencubbin Capital Works		11,000.00		11,000.00		11,000.00		2,244.00		0.00	
BC0915	Lot 247 Brown St, Bencubbin - Capital Expenditure		18,000.00		18,000.00		18,000.00		0.00		0.00	

BC0916 Lot 248 Brown Street Bencubbin Capital Works		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00
BC0917 63 Brown St, Bencubbin (Vacant)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BC0918 Lot 179 Hammond St, Bencubbin - Capital Expenditure		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BC0919 Lot 5 Hammond Street, Bencubbin - Capital Expenditure		25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00
BC0920 Lot 6 Hammond Street, Bencubbin - Capital Expenditure		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BC0921 Lot 229 Murray St Bencubbin Capital Works		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BC0922 208 Rowlands St, Bencubbin		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BC0923 223 Rowlands St, Bencubbin (Vacant)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BC0924 224 Rowlands St, Bencubbin		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BC0926 5 (Lot 800, Unit 2) Baxter Street		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BC0930 Lot 28 Rowlands St Beacon Capital Works		6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	0.00
0913042	Transfer to Housing Reserve	67.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	0.00	24.00
CAPITAL REVENUE							
0914001	Loan 124 - Staff House	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	79,867.00	0.00	79,867.00	0.00	48,914.00
TOTAL - STAFF HOUSING		130,500.00	245,147.00	130,500.00	245,147.00	111,729.92	252,831.39

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

COMMUNITY HOUSING		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
0841123	Community Housing Maintenance											Insurance only - to be refunded
	9955 Lot 38 Rowlands St Beacon		3,562.00		3,562.00		3,562.00		2,016.26		3,569.00	
	9956 Lot 37 Rowlands St Beacon		4,640.00		4,640.00		4,640.00		5,661.19		18,969.00	
	9957 Lot 101 Broadbent St, Beacon		8,741.00		8,741.00		8,741.00		13,904.49		3,011.00	
	9958 Lot 87 Dunne St Beacon		691.00		691.00		691.00		1,545.06		1,021.00	
	9959 Lot 30 Rowlands St Beacon		9,288.00		9,288.00		9,288.00		15,669.26		24,863.00	
	9960 Lot 86 Dunne St Beacon		2,888.00		2,888.00		2,888.00		2,472.52		10,324.00	
	9961 Lot 64 Brown St Bencubbin		8,713.00		8,713.00		8,713.00		9,256.56		13,056.00	
	9962 Lot 3 Hammond St, Bencubbin		8,788.00		8,788.00		8,788.00		3,543.36		4,609.00	
0931010	Loss on Disposal of Sale of Housing		29,000.00		29,000.00		29,000.00		0.00		0.00	87 Dunne St, Beacon
1361100	Depreciation Land & Buildings - Community Housing		18,971.00		18,971.00		18,971.00		21,122.35		21,122.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
0932001	Community Housing Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		1,175.25		0.00		
1362001	Rental Income - Housing Other	15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		26,969.00		27,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		15,000.00	95,282.00	15,000.00	95,282.00	15,000.00	95,282.00	28,144.25	77,878.75	27,000.00	100,544.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
0841130	Transfer to Community Housing Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	87 Dunne St, Beacon. Proceeds to be placed in Beacon Accom Reserve.
0933041	Land & Buildings											
	BC0940 3 Hammond St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0941 64 Brown St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0950 101 Broadbent St, Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		5,000.00	
	BC0951 86 Dunne St, Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0952 87 Dunne St, Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0953 30 Rowlands St, Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0954 37 Rowlands St, Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC0955 38 Rowlands St, Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
0934001	Realisation on Disposal of Asset	(50,000.00)		(50,000.00)		(50,000.00)		0.00		0.00		87 Dunne St, Beacon. Proceeds to be placed in Beacon Accom Reserve.
0904100	Proceeds on Disposal of Asset	50,000.00		50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	
TOTAL - COMMUNITY HOUSING		15,000.00	95,282.00	15,000.00	95,282.00	15,000.00	95,282.00	28,144.25	77,878.75	27,000.00	105,544.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Sanitation - Household Refuse		129,178.48		129,178.48		129,178.48		153,255.05		146,819.00	
Sanitation - Other		33,902.00		33,902.00		33,902.00		36,523.74		39,798.00	
Sewerage		11,486.00		11,486.00		11,486.00		9,379.53		11,205.00	
Protection of the Environment		75,859.15		75,859.15		0.00		47,747.19		82,177.28	
Town Planning & Regional Development		36,166.00		36,166.00		36,166.00		28,161.57		38,229.00	
Other Community Amenities		86,939.00		86,939.00		86,939.00		74,175.93		83,645.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Sanitation - Household Refuse	73,110.98		73,110.98		73,110.98		69,297.35		73,535.00		
Sanitation - Other	24,780.00		24,780.00		24,780.00		18,277.37		25,427.00		
Sewerage	6,500.00		6,500.00		6,500.00		2,750.00		6,500.00		
Protection of the Environment	44,788.15		44,788.15		0.00		12,199.15		47,746.28		
Town Planning & Regional Development	1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		146.00		1,500.00		
Other Community Amenities	11,000.00		11,000.00		11,000.00		8,464.70		11,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	161,679.13	373,530.63	161,679.13	373,530.63	116,890.98	297,671.48	111,134.57	349,243.01	165,708.28	401,873.28	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Sanitation - Household Refuse		8,673.52		8,673.52		8,673.52		0.00		8,672.00	
Sanitation - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Sewerage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Protection of the Environment		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		3,159.79		0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Community Amenities		160.00		160.00		160.00		0.00		57.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Sanitation - Household Refuse	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Sanitation - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Protection of the Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Town Planning & Regional Development	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Community Amenities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	13,833.52	0.00	13,833.52	0.00	13,833.52	0.00	3,159.79	0.00	8,729.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	161,679.13	387,364.15	161,679.13	387,364.15	116,890.98	311,505.00	111,134.57	352,402.80	165,708.28	410,602.28	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1011001	Domestic Collection
	0100 Domestic Refuse Collection
1011002	Recycling Kerbside Collection
	1002 Recycling Kerbside Collection
1011011	Refuse Site Maintenance
	0101 Refuse Site Mtc
1011041	Lease 2 - Interest Bencubbin Landfill Site
1011051	Depreciation Expense
1011061	Lease 3 - Interest Beacon Landfill Site
1011400	Alloc Administration Expenses

Jobs
Jobs
Jobs

OPERATING REVENUE

1012001	Charges - Residential Rubbish Collection
1022021	Charges - Recycling Collection

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

1013041	Lease 2 - Principal Repayment - Bencubbin Landfill Site
1013051	Lease 3 - Principal Repayment - Beacon Landfill Site

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	25,500.00		25,500.00		25,500.00		26,785.62		28,977.00	
	30,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		27,649.32		29,612.00	
	32,440.00		32,440.00		32,440.00		59,405.75		43,544.00	
	865.24		865.24		865.24		0.00		865.00	
	20,897.00		20,897.00		20,897.00		20,908.17		20,908.00	
	865.24		865.24		865.24		0.00		865.00	
	18,611.00		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,506.19		22,048.00	
44,747.42		44,747.42		44,747.42		42,259.35		45,100.00		
28,363.56		28,363.56		28,363.56		27,038.00		28,435.00		
73,110.98	129,178.48	73,110.98	129,178.48	73,110.98	129,178.48	69,297.35	153,255.05	73,535.00	146,819.00	
	4,336.76		4,336.76		4,336.76		0.00		4,336.00	
	4,336.76		4,336.76		4,336.76		0.00		4,336.00	
0.00	8,673.52	0.00	8,673.52	0.00	8,673.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,672.00	
73,110.98	137,852.00	73,110.98	137,852.00	73,110.98	137,852.00	69,297.35	153,255.05	73,535.00	155,491.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

SANITATION - OTHER		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
1021001	Refuse Collection - Industrial & Commercial											Jobs
	1501 Commercial Refuse Collection Bencubbin		6,116.00		6,116.00		6,116.00		9,772.29		7,100.00	
	1502 Commercial Refuse Collection Beacon		3,059.00		3,059.00		3,059.00		2,725.47		3,550.00	
1021011	Refuse Collection - Street Bins											Jobs
	1011 Refuse Collection Streets		6,116.00		6,116.00		6,116.00		5,332.36		7,100.00	
1021400	Alloc Administration Expenses		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,506.19		22,048.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
1022001	Charges - Commercial Refuse Removal	17,880.00		17,880.00		17,880.00		17,971.00		18,527.00		
1022011	Container Deposit Scheme/Recycling Rebate	6,900.00		6,900.00		6,900.00		229.10		6,900.00		
SUB-TOTAL		24,780.00	33,902.00	24,780.00	33,902.00	24,780.00	33,902.00	18,277.37	36,523.74	25,427.00	39,798.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - SANITATION - OTHER		24,780.00	33,902.00	24,780.00	33,902.00	24,780.00	33,902.00	18,277.37	36,523.74	25,427.00	39,798.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

SEWERAGE		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
1031001	Septic Tank Pump Outs											Septage dumping fees Permits to use an apparatus
	0105 Effluent Disposal		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00	
1031011	Pressure Line Sewer Maintenance		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00	
1031052	Plant & Equipment Dep'n Sewerage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
1031053	Sewage - Depreciation		181.00		181.00		181.00		181.78		182.00	
1031400	Alloc Administration Expenses		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,197.75		11,023.00	
1032001	Effluent Disposal Fees & Charges	5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		2,750.00		5,000.00		
1032011	Other Septic Tank Fees	1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		1,500.00		
SUB-TOTAL		6,500.00	11,486.00	6,500.00	11,486.00	6,500.00	11,486.00	2,750.00	9,379.53	6,500.00	11,205.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - SEWERAGE		6,500.00	11,486.00	6,500.00	11,486.00	6,500.00	11,486.00	2,750.00	9,379.53	6,500.00	11,205.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL #	JOB #											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1041081	Landcare Expenses - Other		680.00		680.00		680.00		1,920.00		2,000.00	
1041091	Insurance		47.00		47.00		47.00		45.54		50.00	
1041111	Community Garden/Greenhouse Operation											
	1063 Community Greenhouse - Bencubbin		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		156.37		15,169.00	Grant funded Community Garden
	1064 Beacon Community Garden		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00		15,000.00	Grant funded Community Garden
1041114	State NRM Grant Expenditure											
	NRM001 State Nrm Grants - Combat Vegetation Decline Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	NRM002 State Nrm Grants - Community Stewardship Expenditure		29,788.15		29,788.15		29,788.15		31,106.72		32,746.28	
1041151	Tree Planting/Gravel Pit Rehabilitation											
	0114 Tree Planting		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		546.00	
1041400	Alloc Administration Expense		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,081.57		13,229.00	
1042061	Depreciation Prot. Environment Land & Bldgs.		1,464.00		1,464.00		1,464.00		1,722.21		1,722.00	
1042063	Depreciation Prot. Environment Plant & Equip.		1,714.00		1,714.00		1,714.00		1,714.78		1,715.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
1042007	Community Gardens Grant	15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00		15,000.00		
1042012	Reimbursement - Protection of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1042114	State NRM Grant Income											
	NRM001 State Nrm Grants - Combat Vegetation Decline Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
	NRM002 State Nrm Grants - Community Stewardship Income	29,788.15		29,788.15		29,788.15		12,199.15		32,746.28		
SUB-TOTAL		44,788.15	75,859.15	44,788.15	75,859.15	44,788.15	75,859.15	12,199.15	47,747.19	47,746.28	82,177.28	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
1043001	Land & Buildings - Community Amenities											
	8549 Cemetery & Memorial Works		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		3,159.79		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	3,159.79	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT		44,788.15	80,859.15	44,788.15	80,859.15	44,788.15	80,859.15	12,199.15	50,906.98	47,746.28	82,177.28	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1051001 Town Planning - External Consulting
1051400 Alloc Administration Expenses

OPERATING REVENUE

1052001 Town Planning Fees

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
	25,000.00		25,000.00		25,000.00		17,080.00		25,000.00	Review of TPS required
	11,166.00		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,081.57		13,229.00	
1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		146.00		1,500.00		
1,500.00	36,166.00	1,500.00	36,166.00	1,500.00	36,166.00	146.00	28,161.57	1,500.00	38,229.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1,500.00	36,166.00	1,500.00	36,166.00	1,500.00	36,166.00	146.00	28,161.57	1,500.00	38,229.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL #	JOB #											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1061001	Cemeteries											
	1081 Bencubbin Cemetery		11,898.00		11,898.00		11,898.00		782.30		12,759.00	
	1082 Beacon Cemetery		3,683.00		3,683.00		3,683.00		5,783.69		4,263.00	
1061011	Portable Toilets											
	0109 Portable Toilets		2,232.00		2,232.00		2,232.00		4,893.25		6,257.00	
1061021	Public Toilets											
	0102 Bencubbin Public Toilets		18,223.00		18,223.00		18,223.00		15,715.05		16,092.00	
	0106 Beacon Public Toilets		9,218.00		9,218.00		9,218.00		7,229.42		7,815.00	
1061031	Community Buses											
	0103 Beacon Community Bus		6,591.00		6,591.00		6,591.00		8,801.60		2,632.00	No depreciation on old bus - has reached min WDV
	0107 Bencubbin Community Bus		17,774.00		17,774.00		17,774.00		13,244.16		13,953.00	Depreciation on new bus
1061051	Depreciation Other Comm Amen.Land & Bldg		4,415.00		4,415.00		4,415.00		4,905.38		4,905.00	
1061062	Depreciation Other community Amen. Infra Other		1,739.00		1,739.00		1,739.00		1,739.51		1,740.00	
1061400	Alloc Administration Expenses		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,166.00		11,081.57		13,229.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
1062001	Cemetery Charges	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		665.54		1,000.00		
1062011	Portable Toilet Charges	3,000.00		3,000.00		3,000.00		2,010.90		3,000.00		
1062021	Community Bus Charges	7,000.00		7,000.00		7,000.00		5,788.26		7,000.00		
1062041	DVA Grant - War Memorial Grant Income											
	DVAI001 Dva Grant - War Memorial Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		11,000.00	86,939.00	11,000.00	86,939.00	11,000.00	86,939.00	8,464.70	74,175.93	11,000.00	83,645.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
1063009	Transfer to Community Bus Reserve		160.00		160.00		160.00		0.00		57.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
1063008	Transfer from Community Bus Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	160.00	0.00	160.00	0.00	160.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.00	
TOTAL - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES		11,000.00	87,099.00	11,000.00	87,099.00	11,000.00	87,099.00	8,464.70	74,175.93	11,000.00	83,702.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Public Halls and Civic Centres		200,190.00		200,190.00		200,190.00		216,558.02		236,939.00	
Swimming Areas and Beaches		220,273.00		220,273.00		220,273.00		255,949.37		271,426.00	
Recreation Officer/Projects		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Libraries		56,239.00		56,239.00		56,239.00		55,529.59		59,538.75	
Other Culture		30,104.00		30,104.00		30,104.00		24,756.83		25,956.00	
Television Rebroadcasting		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Recreation Facilities & Projects		43,500.00		43,500.00		43,500.00		9,247.37		31,000.00	
Parks & Gardens		154,756.00		154,756.00		154,756.00		125,997.33		138,761.00	
Sporting Facilities		486,775.33		486,775.33		486,775.33		614,841.84		624,876.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Public Halls and Civic Centres	149,158.00		149,158.00		149,158.00		4,236.27		84,500.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches	500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00		
Recreation Officer/Projects	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries	200.00		200.00		200.00		(90.90)		200.00		
Other Culture	50.00		50.00		50.00		608.18		50.00		
Television Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Recreation Facilities & Projects	0.00		0.00		0.00		(0.16)		0.00		
Parks & Gardens	275,000.00		275,000.00		275,000.00		50,579.00		439,398.00		
Sporting Facilities	187,963.29		187,963.29		187,963.29		132,925.19		120,954.00		
SUB-TOTAL	612,871.29	1,191,837.33	612,871.29	1,191,837.33	612,871.29	1,191,837.33	188,257.58	1,302,880.35	645,602.00	1,388,496.75	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Public Halls and Civic Centres		183,953.00		183,953.00		183,953.00		113,663.49		25,472.00	
Swimming Areas and Beaches		124,240.00		124,240.00		124,240.00		92,574.30		13.00	
Recreation Officer/Projects		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Television Rebroadcasting		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Recreation Facilities & Projects		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Parks & Gardens		250,000.00		250,000.00		250,000.00		187,394.55		435,500.00	
Sporting Facilities		322,958.39		322,958.39		322,958.39		278,506.88		221,763.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Public Halls and Civic Centres	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Recreation Officer/Projects	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Television Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Recreation Facilities & Projects	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Parks & Gardens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Sporting Facilities	9,894.03		9,894.03		9,894.03		9,894.03		10,278.00		
SUB-TOTAL	9,894.03	881,151.39	9,894.03	881,151.39	9,894.03	881,151.39	9,894.03	672,139.22	10,278.00	682,748.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	622,765.32	2,072,988.72	622,765.32	2,072,988.72	622,765.32	2,072,988.72	198,151.61	1,975,019.57	655,880.00	2,071,244.75	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PUBLIC HALLS AND CIVIC CENTRES		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1111001	Bencubbin Hall											Jobs
	1111 Bencubbin Hall		15,298.00		15,298.00		15,298.00		17,456.48		20,632.00	
1111011	Beacon Hall											
	1112 Beacon Hall		29,801.00		29,801.00		29,801.00		40,982.79		55,822.00	
1111031	Gabbin Hall											
	1113 Gabbin Hall		2,969.00		2,969.00		2,969.00		3,173.98		3,361.00	
1111041	Welbungin Hall											
	1114 Welbungin Hall		5,709.00		5,709.00		5,709.00		5,965.64		1,471.00	
1111051	Wialki Hall											
	1115 Wialki Hall		1,928.00		1,928.00		1,928.00		1,390.78		735.00	
1111061	Sturt Pea House Expenses											
	1116 Sturt Pea House		4,103.00		4,103.00		4,103.00		4,891.04		8,679.00	
1111091	Depreciation Halls Land & Buildings		119,030.00		119,030.00		119,030.00		121,448.41		121,448.00	
1111092	Depreciation Halls Furniture & Equipment		2,365.00		2,365.00		2,365.00		2,366.76		2,367.00	
1111093	Depreciation Halls Infra Other		376.00		376.00		376.00		375.95		376.00	
1111400	Alloc Administration Expenses		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,506.19		22,048.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
1112001	Bencubbin Hall - Shop Rental	3,900.00		3,900.00		3,900.00		3,545.36		3,900.00		Jobs
1112005	Beacon Hall Hire	500.00		500.00		500.00		690.91		500.00		
1112006	LRCIP Grant Income - Halls											
	LRCIP109 Lrcip Grant - Bencubbin Hall	31,900.00		31,900.00		31,900.00		0.00		10,000.00		
	LRCIP110 Lrcip Grant - Beacon Hall	72,758.00		72,758.00		72,758.00		0.00		30,000.00		
	LRCIP111 Lrcip Grant - Welbungin Hall	40,000.00		40,000.00		40,000.00		0.00		40,000.00		
1112010	Hire of Sturt Pea House	100.00		100.00		100.00		0.00		100.00		
SUB-TOTAL		149,158.00	200,190.00	149,158.00	200,190.00	149,158.00	200,190.00	4,236.27	216,558.02	84,500.00	236,939.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
1063010	Transfer to Public Amenities/Bldg Reserve		1,262.00		1,262.00		1,262.00		0.00		454.00	Jobs
1113040	Transfer to Bencubbin Recreation Complex Reserve		33.00		33.00		33.00		2,258.00		18.00	
1113041	Land & Buildings - Halls & Civic Centres											
	BC1101 Bencubbin Hall Capital Works		31,900.00		31,900.00		31,900.00		10,811.20		0.00	
	BC1102 Beacon Hall/Community Centre Capital Expenditure		72,758.00		72,758.00		72,758.00		30,255.29		0.00	
	BC1103 Gabbin Hall - Capital		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC1104 Welbungin Hall - Capital		40,000.00		40,000.00		40,000.00		40,000.00		25,000.00	
	BC1105 Wialki Hall - Capital		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
1113044	Sturt Pea House Improvements		13,000.00		13,000.00		13,000.00		30,339.00		0.00	
1113045	Purchase of Plant		25,000.00		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	183,953.00	0.00	183,953.00	0.00	183,953.00	0.00	113,663.49	0.00	25,472.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC HALLS AND CIVIC CENTRES		149,158.00	384,143.00	149,158.00	384,143.00	149,158.00	384,143.00	4,236.27	330,221.51	84,500.00	262,411.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL #	JOB #											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1121020	Aquatic Centre - Management Contract		75,000.00		75,000.00		75,000.00		76,925.00		78,000.00	
1121021	Aquatic Centre - Water		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,855.12		11,400.00	
1121031	Aquatic Centre - Electricity		8,000.00		8,000.00		8,000.00		19,957.17		20,000.00	
1121041	Aquatic Centre - Chemicals		8,000.00		8,000.00		8,000.00		4,540.00		5,500.00	
1121051	Aquatic Centre - Bus Subsidy		4,500.00		4,500.00		4,500.00		2,410.12		3,000.00	
1121061	Aquatic Centre - Other		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		6,028.00		10,914.00	
1121101	Aquatic Centre Insurance W/Comp & Building		3,491.00		3,491.00		3,491.00		3,390.76		3,683.00	
1121111	Aquatic Centre - Maintenance											
	0116 Aquatic Centre Mtc		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		17,065.33		10,000.00	
1121121	Aquatic Centre - Protective Clothing		500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00	
1121131	Aquatic Centre Staff Training		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		249.00		1,000.00	
1121132	Watch Around Water Grant Expenditure		500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00	
1121151	Depreciation Swimming Areas Land & Bldgs		5,468.00		5,468.00		5,468.00		6,286.83		6,287.00	
1121153	Depreciation Swimming Areas Furn & Equip		1,499.00		1,499.00		1,499.00		1,499.85		1,500.00	
1121154	Depreciation Swimming Areas - Infra Other		67,427.00		67,427.00		67,427.00		92,003.61		92,004.00	
1121400	Alloc Administration Expenses		14,888.00		14,888.00		14,888.00		14,738.58		17,638.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
1122001	Government Grants											
	CSRFFI01 Dlgsc Csrff Swimming Pool Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1122002	LRCIP Grant Funding											
	LRCIPI01 Lrcip Aquatic Centre Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1122011	Aquatic Centre Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1122052	Watch Around Water Grant Income	500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00		
SUB-TOTAL		500.00	220,273.00	500.00	220,273.00	500.00	220,273.00	0.00	255,949.37	500.00	271,426.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
1123050	Infrastructure Other - Swimming Pool											
	8188 Swimming Pool Redevelopment		124,204.00		124,204.00		124,204.00		92,574.30		0.00	
1123055	Transfer to Mt Marshall Aquatic Centre Reserve		36.00		36.00		36.00		0.00		13.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
1123056	Transfer from Bencubbin Aquatic Centre Development Reser	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1124001	Proceeds of Loan 123 - Aquatic Centre	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	124,240.00	0.00	124,240.00	0.00	124,240.00	0.00	92,574.30	0.00	13.00	
TOTAL - SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES		500.00	344,513.00	500.00	344,513.00	500.00	344,513.00	0.00	348,523.67	500.00	271,439.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

LIBRARIES		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
1141111	Library Maintenance											
	1211 Library Bencubbin		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,311.22		3,740.00	
	1212 Library Beacon		13,000.00		13,000.00		13,000.00		11,537.01		5,127.00	
1141112	Wages & Superannuation Library		9,602.00		9,602.00		9,602.00		10,320.46		13,190.75	
1141400	Alloc Administration Expenses		31,637.00		31,637.00		31,637.00		31,360.90		37,481.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
1142001	Lost & Damaged Books - Charges	200.00		200.00		200.00		(90.90)		200.00		
SUB-TOTAL		200.00	56,239.00	200.00	56,239.00	200.00	56,239.00	(90.90)	55,529.59	200.00	59,538.75	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - LIBRARIES		200.00	56,239.00	200.00	56,239.00	200.00	56,239.00	(90.90)	55,529.59	200.00	59,538.75	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER CULTURE

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1151001	Agricultural Society
1151011	1381 Agricultural Society
1151021	Exhibition Pavillion & Showgrounds
	Museums
1151031	1382 Museum Bencubbin
1151031	Mt Marshall History Working Group
1151032	Sandalwood Drays
1151061	Beacon Theatre Arts
1151066	Pergandes Sheepyards
1151400	Alloc Administration Expenses

Jobs

Jobs

OPERATING REVENUE

1152001	Charges - History Books
---------	-------------------------

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - OTHER CULTURE

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	9,212.00	9,212.00	9,212.00	9,212.00	8,505.90		4,453.00			
	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00		0.00			
	3,028.00	3,028.00	3,028.00	3,028.00	2,270.87		3,326.00			
	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	118.53		3,000.00			
	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	87.88		62.00			
	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		3,000.00			
	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,575.90		1,092.00			
	9,305.00	9,305.00	9,305.00	9,305.00	9,197.75		11,023.00			
50.00		50.00		50.00	608.18	50.00				
50.00	30,104.00	50.00	30,104.00	50.00	30,104.00	608.18	24,756.83	50.00	25,956.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
50.00	30,104.00	50.00	30,104.00	50.00	30,104.00	608.18	24,756.83	50.00	25,956.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER RECREATION FACILITIES & PROJECTS

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1171031 Youth/Senior Activities
1171041 Heritage Trail
 8143 Bencubbin Heritage Trail
1171082 Car Rally Bencubbin 360
 1171 Car Rally Preparations
1171083 Australia Day Celebrations

Jobs

Jobs

OPERATING REVENUE

1172061 Australia Day Grant Income

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - OTHER RECREATION FACILITIES & PROJECTS

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		2,000.00	
	10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		2,995.41		7,000.00	
	28,000.00		28,000.00		28,000.00		2,517.47		17,000.00	
	4,500.00		4,500.00		4,500.00		3,734.49		5,000.00	
0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0.00	43,500.00	0.00	43,500.00	0.00	43,500.00	(0.16)	9,247.37	0.00	31,000.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0.00	43,500.00	0.00	43,500.00	0.00	43,500.00	(0.16)	9,247.37	0.00	31,000.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PARKS & GARDENS		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL # JOB #												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
1181001	Parks & Gardens - Bencubbin											
	1181 Parks & Gardens Bencubbin		73,233.00		73,233.00		73,233.00		70,302.55		54,662.00	
1181011	Parks & Gardens - Beacon											
	1182 Parks & Gardens Beacon		52,948.00		52,948.00		52,948.00		35,773.03		47,338.00	
1181041	Reserve - Marshall Rock											
	1186 Parks & Gardens Marshall Rock		6,249.00		6,249.00		6,249.00		6,266.61		7,240.00	
1181042	Billiburning Rock Reserve		8,955.00		8,955.00		8,955.00		6,301.13		10,381.00	
1181043	Lake McDermott Reserve		4,624.00		4,624.00		4,624.00		4,471.02		5,121.00	
1181044	Waddouring Reserve		8,506.00		8,506.00		8,506.00		1,864.48		13,000.00	
1181045	Beacon Rock Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
1181063	Depreciation Infrastructure Other		241.00		241.00		241.00		241.51		242.00	
1181064	Depreciation Land & Buildings GEN		0.00		0.00		0.00		777.00		777.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
1182002	LRCIP Funding - Parks & Gardens											
	LRCIP02 Lrcip Waddouring Dam Income	275,000.00		275,000.00		275,000.00		41,977.00		100,000.00		
	LRCIP15 Beacon Community Park (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		338,000.00		
1182003	CBH Grass Roots Grant - Bencubbin Gazebo Tank Replica											
	CBHI01 Cbh Grass Roots Grant - Bencubbin Gazebo Tank Replica	0.00		0.00		0.00		8,602.00		1,398.00		
SUB-TOTAL		275,000.00	154,756.00	275,000.00	154,756.00	275,000.00	154,756.00	50,579.00	125,997.33	439,398.00	138,761.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
1183050	Parks & Recreation Capital Expenditure											
	PC001 Waddouring Dam		160,000.00		160,000.00		160,000.00		158,427.55		0.00	
	PC002 Beacon Rock Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	PC003 Bencubbin Gazebo Area		50,000.00		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,602.00		45,000.00	
	PC004 Botanical Garden Bridge		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		2,815.00		15,000.00	
	PC005 Billyburning Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		17,550.00		0.00	
	PC006 Lake McDermott Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		37,500.00	
	PC007 Beacon Community Park (Lrci)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		338,000.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00	187,394.55	0.00	435,500.00	
TOTAL - PARKS & GARDENS		275,000.00	404,756.00	275,000.00	404,756.00	275,000.00	404,756.00	50,579.00	313,391.88	439,398.00	574,261.00	

Carry over tank replica, BBQ

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

SPORTING FACILITIES			21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
1191001		Recreation Ground - Bencubbin											
	1191	Bencubbin Recreation Ground		70,116.00		70,116.00		70,116.00		127,708.97		122,871.00	
1191002		Loan 120 - Interest Bencubbin Recreation Centre Redevelopr		14,092.88		14,092.88		14,092.88		11,600.01		13,427.00	
1191003		Loan 121 - Interest Bencubbin Recreation Centre Redevelopr		16,005.16		16,005.16		16,005.16		13,174.03		15,249.00	
1191004		Loan 122 - Interest Repayment Bencubbin Recreation Compl		8,144.29		8,144.29		8,144.29		6,703.66		7,760.00	
1191011		Recreation Ground - Beacon											
	1192	Beacon Recreation Ground		46,238.00		46,238.00		46,238.00		134,950.27		124,204.00	
1191021		Welbungin Tennis Courts											
	1193	Welbungin Tennis Courts		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,099.24		1,150.00	
1191031		Wialki Golf Course											
	1195	Wialki Golf Club		1,939.00		1,939.00		1,939.00		3,713.96		3,235.00	
1191034		Gymnasium Expense											
	1118	Bencubbin Gymnasium		4,559.00		4,559.00		4,559.00		6,809.52		7,711.00	
	1119	Beacon Gymnasium		7,759.00		7,759.00		7,759.00		4,348.86		8,111.00	
1191040		Bencubbin Golf Club Mowing											
	1199	Bencubbin Golf Club - Maintenance		500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		546.00	
1191041		Land & Buildings Depn		179,174.00		179,174.00		179,174.00		191,899.75		191,900.00	
1191051		Furniture & Equipment Depn Sporting Fac.		4,003.00		4,003.00		4,003.00		4,005.34		4,005.00	
1191052		Plant & Equipment Depreciation Sporting Fac.		2,647.00		2,647.00		2,647.00		2,409.49		2,409.00	
1191053		Ovals & Parks - Depreciation		57,320.00		57,320.00		57,320.00		44,889.64		44,890.00	
1191054		Infrastructure Other - Depreciation		37,876.00		37,876.00		37,876.00		37,896.34		37,896.00	
1191061		Bencubbin Go Kart Track											
	1197	Bencubbin Go Kart Track		1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		893.46		1,484.00	
1191099		Contribution to Central Wheatbelt Football League Executive		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00	
1191100		Club Support Funding		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,828.18		15,000.00	
1191400		Alloc Administration Expenses		16,749.00		16,749.00		16,749.00		16,622.38		19,843.00	
OPERATING REVENUE													
1192001		Reimbursements - Sporting Facilities	1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		21,405.01		1,500.00		
1192011		Charges - Leases/Rentals	9,000.00		9,000.00		9,000.00		10,563.62		9,000.00		
1192033		Grant - Indoor Cricket Nets	5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		5,000.00		
1192034		Gymnasium Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		2,599.27		0.00		
1192035		Grant Funding - Recreation											
	LRCIPI03	Lrcip Bencubbin Community Recreation Centre Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		(55,001.00)		55,001.00		
	LRCIPI04	Lrcip Beacon Recreation Centre Income	46,500.00		46,500.00		46,500.00		43,000.00		0.00		
	LRCIPI05	Lrcip Bencubbin Bowling Green Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
	LRCIPI06	Lrcip Beacon Bowling Green Income	117,819.00		117,819.00		117,819.00		102,214.00		42,693.00		
1192038		Interest received on Self Supporting Loan 122 BCRC	8,144.29		8,144.29		8,144.29		8,144.29		7,760.00		
SUB-TOTAL			187,963.29	486,775.33	187,963.29	486,775.33	187,963.29	486,775.33	132,925.19	614,841.84	120,954.00	624,876.00	

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
1193039	Loan 120 Principal Repayment - Bencubbin Sporting Comple		17,120.62		17,120.62		17,120.62		17,120.62	17,786.00
1193040	Loan 121 - Principal Repayment Bencubbin Complex Redeve		19,443.74		19,443.74		19,443.74		19,443.74	20,199.00
1193041	Land & Buildings - Sporting Facilities									
	8275 Bencubbin Community Recreation Centre Capital Expenditure		62,500.00		62,500.00		62,500.00		44,639.86	51,000.00
	8455 Bencubbin Bowling Green Capital Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00
	8459 Beacon Bowling Green Capital Expenditure		145,000.00		145,000.00		145,000.00		144,320.00	0.00
	8559 Beacon Recreation Centre Capital Expenditure		49,000.00		49,000.00		49,000.00		43,088.63	92,500.00
	9997 Wialki Golf Club Capital Expenditure		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00	30,000.00
1193045	Loan 122 Principal Repayment Bencubbin Recreation Compl		9,894.03		9,894.03		9,894.03		9,894.03	10,278.00
CAPITAL REVENUE										
1194005	Principal Received on Self Supporting Loan 122 - BCRC	9,894.03		9,894.03		9,894.03		9,894.03	10,278.00	
SUB-TOTAL		9,894.03	322,958.39	9,894.03	322,958.39	9,894.03	322,958.39	9,894.03	278,506.88	221,763.00
TOTAL - SPORTING FACILITIES		197,857.32	809,733.72	197,857.32	809,733.72	197,857.32	809,733.72	142,819.22	893,348.72	846,639.00

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Roads, Streets & Infrastructure		2,838,062.00		2,838,062.00		2,838,062.00		2,988,360.10		3,047,990.00	
Road Plant Purchases		113,000.00		113,000.00		113,000.00		56,553.90		30,953.00	
Dpi Licensing		69,858.00		69,858.00		69,858.00		69,254.32		82,577.00	
Aerodromes		39,637.00		39,637.00		39,637.00		50,473.99		45,165.48	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Roads, Streets & Infrastructure	1,478,518.00		1,478,518.00		1,478,518.00		1,658,529.13		1,800,362.00		
Road Plant Purchases	44,000.00		44,000.00		44,000.00		56,740.45		0.00		
Dpi Licensing	4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		7,386.81		7,000.00		
Aerodromes	5,219.00		5,219.00		5,219.00		5,219.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	1,531,737.00	3,060,557.00	1,531,737.00	3,060,557.00	1,531,737.00	3,060,557.00	1,727,875.39	3,164,642.31	1,807,362.00	3,206,685.48	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Roads, Streets & Infrastructure		1,960,204.00		1,960,204.00		1,960,204.00		1,996,629.74		2,387,313.00	
Road Plant Purchases		759,268.00		759,268.00		759,268.00		774,163.63		545,189.00	
Dpi Licensing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aerodromes		0.00		0.00		0.00		5,221.07		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Roads, Streets & Infrastructure	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Dpi Licensing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	2,719,472.00	0.00	2,719,472.00	0.00	2,719,472.00	0.00	2,776,014.44	0.00	2,932,502.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	1,531,737.00	5,780,029.00	1,531,737.00	5,780,029.00	1,531,737.00	5,780,029.00	1,727,875.39	5,940,656.75	1,807,362.00	6,139,187.48	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ende
30 June 2023

ROADS, STREETS & INFRASTRUCTURE		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL #	JOB #											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1221001	Council Road Maintenance	Jobs										
	001 Maintenance Grade - South Bencubbin		0.00	0.00		0.00		86,275.59	0.00			
	002 Maintenance Grade - Bencubbin To Beacon		0.00	0.00		0.00		66,004.33	0.00			
	003 Maintenance Grade North Beacon		0.00	0.00		0.00		143,882.85	0.00			
	004 Gravel Sheetting		0.00	0.00		0.00		56,082.15	0.00			
	005 Call Outs/Removing Material Off Road		0.00	0.00		0.00		8,363.62	0.00			
	006 Primersealing/Sealing		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00			
	007 Patching		0.00	0.00		0.00		5,929.10	0.00			
	008 Crack Patching		0.00	0.00		0.00		89.01	0.00			
	009 Road Verge Clearing		0.00	0.00		0.00		17,007.79	0.00			
	010 Intersection Site Line Clear		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00			
	011 Road Verge Spraying		0.00	0.00		0.00		13,730.72	0.00			
	012 Culvert Repairs/Cleaning Out		0.00	0.00		0.00		12,450.15	0.00			
	013 Parking Bay Bins		0.00	0.00		0.00		6,465.72	0.00			
	014 Signs - Installation Of New		0.00	0.00		0.00		17,146.80	0.00			
	015 Signs - Replace Existing		0.00	0.00		0.00		32,187.81	0.00			
	016 Miscellaneous		0.00	0.00		0.00		26,052.07	0.00			
	017 Guide Posts		0.00	0.00		0.00		14,928.95	0.00			
	2222 Miscellaneous (2)		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00			
	9998 Council Road Maintenance - Budget Only		824,000.00	824,000.00		824,000.00		338,211.63	850,788.00			
1221021	Depot Maintenance	Jobs										
	1221 Depot Maintenance		19,980.00	19,980.00		19,980.00		32,446.53	30,057.00			
1221045	Bencubbin Main Street Beautification		23,000.00	23,000.00		23,000.00		0.00	6,500.00			
1221055	Beacon Main Street Beautification		16,500.00	16,500.00		16,500.00		9,834.80	26,500.00			
1221061	Street Cleaning	Jobs										
	1223 Street Cleaning		40,000.00	40,000.00		40,000.00		27,353.19	43,311.00			
1221071	Street Trees	Jobs										
	1224 Street Trees		6,116.00	6,116.00		6,116.00		6,160.00	13,600.00			
1221091	Traffic Signs & Control Equipment	Jobs										
	1225 Traffic Signs & Control Equipment		4,470.00	4,470.00		4,470.00		13,312.28	11,641.00			
1221101	Street Lighting		0.00	0.00		0.00		23,290.48	24,455.00			
1221161	Land & Buildings Depn		10,729.00	10,729.00		10,729.00		13,617.58	13,618.00			
1221171	Plant & Equipment Depn		5,274.00	5,274.00		5,274.00		1,835.37	1,835.00			
1221191	Infrastructure Depn		1,814,039.00	1,814,039.00		1,814,039.00		1,941,689.99	1,941,690.00			
1221211	Footpaths & Kerbing Depn		21,845.00	21,845.00		21,845.00		22,260.53	22,261.00			
1221400	Alloc Administration Expense		52,109.00	52,109.00		52,109.00		51,751.06	61,734.00			
OPERATING REVENUE												
1222001	MRWA State Road Projects - Regional Road Group	Jobs										
	RRGI018 Koorda Bullfinch West - Slk 16.66 To 17.90		89,895.00	89,895.00		89,895.00		89,895.00	0.00			
	RRGI019 Koorda Bullfinch East - Slk 46.16 To 47.16		106,402.00	106,402.00		106,402.00		106,402.00	0.00			
	RRGI020 Scotsmans Rd - Slk 15.79 To 19.69		293,137.00	293,137.00		293,137.00		293,137.00	0.00			
	RRGI021 Bimbij Rd - Slk 7.93 To 11.08		62,465.00	62,465.00		62,465.00		62,466.00	0.00			
	RRGI022 Burakin Wialki Rd - Slk 28.14 To 29.80		34,760.00	34,760.00		34,760.00		34,760.00	0.00			
	RRGI023 Burakin Wialki Rd - Slk 46.19 To 47.83		34,137.00	34,137.00		34,137.00		34,137.00	0.00			
	RRGI024 Scotsmans Road Slk 11.39 - 15.79 (Income)		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	339,585.00			
	RRGI025 Burkakin-Wialki Road Slk 26.22 - 28.90 (Income)		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	132,447.00			
	RRGI026 Koorda-Bullfinch Road Slk 15.15 - 16.65 (Income)		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	126,300.00			
	RRGI027 Koorda-Bullfinch Road Slk 42.39 - 43.71 (Income)		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	33,333.00			
	RRGI028 Koorda-Bullfinch Road Slk 45.08 - 46.11 (Income)		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	27,074.00			
	RRGI029 Bencubbin - Beacon Road Slk 31.15 - 32.25 (Income)		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	28,232.00			
1222011	MRWA Direct Grant		229,206.00	229,206.00		229,206.00		229,206.00	229,206.00			
1222021	MRWA Black Spot Grant		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00			
1222031	Federal - Roads to Recovery Funding	Jobs										

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

ROADS, STREETS & INFRASTRUCTURE		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
	R2RI055 Askew Rd - Slk 2.30 To 4.60	73,000.00		73,000.00		73,000.00		73,000.00		0.00		
	R2RI056 Cleary Gabbin Rd - Slk 6.63 To 8.72	67,000.00		67,000.00		67,000.00		67,000.00		0.00		
	R2RI057 Bencubbin Kununoppin Rd - Slk 0.00 To 3.00	85,000.00		85,000.00		85,000.00		85,000.00		0.00		
	R2RI058 Gabbin Trayning Rd - Slk 18.22 To 20.76	72,000.00		72,000.00		72,000.00		72,000.00		0.00		
	R2RI059 Mandiga Marindo Rd - Slk 21.62 To 23.62	65,000.00		65,000.00		65,000.00		65,000.00		0.00		
	R2RI060 Job Rd - Slk 8.34 To 9.34	30,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		0.00		
	R2RI061 Breakell Rd - Slk 16.00 To 17.50	47,000.00		47,000.00		47,000.00		47,000.00		0.00		
	R2RI062 Gillett Rd - Slk 31.39 To 36.26	117,156.00		117,156.00		117,156.00		117,156.00		0.00		
	R2RI063 Crabb Road Slk 5.00 - 8.00(Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		122,000.00		
	R2RI064 Gabbin - Trayning Road Slk 12.53 - 16.53 (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		158,000.00		
	R2RI065 Askew Road Slk 0.00 - 2.30 (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		79,000.00		
	R2RI066 Beacon - Back Road Slk 2.30 - 4.20 (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		62,300.00		
	R2RI067 Andrews Tank Road Slk 10.33 - 11.73 (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		55,000.00		
	R2RI068 Bruse Rd Slk 0.00 - 2.70 (R2R) Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		79,885.00		
1222061	Roads to Recovery - Restricted Additional Funding	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1222063	LRCI Road Grant Funding											
	LRCIP116 Monger Street Reconstruction (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		328,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		1,478,518.00	2,838,062.00	1,478,518.00	2,838,062.00	1,478,518.00	2,838,062.00	1,658,529.13	2,988,360.10	1,800,362.00	3,047,990.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
1223021	Roads to Recovery Road Works											
	R2R055 Askew Rd (Slk 2.30 To 4.60)		73,000.00		73,000.00		73,000.00		85,607.53		0.00	
	R2R056 Cleary Gabbin Rd (Slk 6.63 To 8.72)		67,000.00		67,000.00		67,000.00		67,446.55		0.00	
	R2R057 Bencubbin Kununoppin Rd (Slk 0.00 To 3.00)		85,000.00		85,000.00		85,000.00		85,368.25		0.00	
	R2R058 Gabbin Trayning Rd (Slk 18.22 To 20.76)		72,000.00		72,000.00		72,000.00		72,139.81		0.00	
	R2R059 Mandiga Marindo Rd (Slk 21.62 To 23.62)		65,000.00		65,000.00		65,000.00		65,159.24		0.00	
	R2R060 Job Rd (Slk 8.34 To 9.34)		30,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		48,468.88		0.00	
	R2R061 Breakell Rd (Slk 16.00 To 17.50)		47,000.00		47,000.00		47,000.00		47,663.44		0.00	
	R2R062 Gillett Rd (Slk 31.39 To 36.26)		129,000.00		129,000.00		129,000.00		182,939.53		0.00	
	R2R063 Crabb Road Slk 5.00 - 8.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		122,000.00	
	R2R064 Gabbin - Trayning Road Slk 12.53 - 16.53		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		158,000.00	
	R2R065 Askew Road Slk 0.00 - 2.30		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		79,000.00	
	R2R066 Beacon - Back Road Slk 2.30 - 4.20		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		62,300.00	
	R2R067 Andrews Tank Road Slk 10.33 - 11.73		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		55,000.00	
	R2R068 Bruse Rd Slk 0.00 - 2.70		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		81,500.00	
1223031	State Road Projects Grant											
	RRG018 Koorda Bullfinch West (Slk 16.66 To 17.90)		134,844.00		134,844.00		134,844.00		135,344.62		0.00	
	RRG019 Koorda Bullfinch East (Slk 46.16 To 47.16)		159,604.00		159,604.00		159,604.00		159,873.90		0.00	
	RRG020 Scotsmans Rd (Slk 15.79 To 19.69)		439,710.00		439,710.00		439,710.00		439,710.00		0.00	
	RRG021 Bimbijy Rd (Slk 7.93 To 11.08)		93,699.00		93,699.00		93,699.00		98,969.52		0.00	
	RRG022 Burakin Wialki Rd (Slk 28.14 To 29.80)		52,141.00		52,141.00		52,141.00		52,986.42		0.00	
	RRG023 Burakin Wialki Rd (Slk 46.19 To 47.83)		51,206.00		51,206.00		51,206.00		51,286.09		0.00	
	RRG024 Scotsmans Road Slk 11.39 - 15.79		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		509,377.00	
	RRG025 Burkakin-Wialki Road Slk 26.22 - 28.90		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		198,673.00	
	RRG026 Koorda-Bullfinch Road Slk 15.15 - 16.65		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		189,450.00	
	RRG027 Koorda-Bullfinch Road Slk 42.39 - 43.71		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		50,000.00	
	RRG028 Koorda-Bullfinch Road Slk 45.08 - 46.11		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		40,611.00	
	RRG029 Bencubbin - Beacon Road Slk 31.15 - 32.25		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		42,348.00	
1223051	Municipal Road Construction											
	RCC045 Gilham Cooper Rd (Slk 0.00 To 3.00)		91,000.00		91,000.00		91,000.00		98,193.48		0.00	
	RCC046 Dalgouring Snake Soak Rd (Slk 5.05 To 8.05)		88,000.00		88,000.00		88,000.00		107,255.55		0.00	
	RCC047 Marindo North Rd (Slk 0.00 To 3.00)		85,000.00		85,000.00		85,000.00		85,573.41		0.00	
	RCC048 Wren Rd (Slk 1.20 To 3.20)		58,000.00		58,000.00		58,000.00		58,374.70		0.00	
	RCC049 Hiscox Rd (Slk 12.00 To 13.72)		54,000.00		54,000.00		54,000.00		54,268.82		0.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

ROADS, STREETS & INFRASTRUCTURE

GL # JOB #

RCC050 Bruse Road Slk 0.0 - 2.70
RCC051 Gilham - Cooper Road Slk 3.0 - 5.00
RCC052 Hiscox Road - Slk 14.36 - 17.36
RCC053 Scotsmans Road Slk 47.09 - 48.09
RCC054 Ayres Road Slk 25.35 - 26.35
RCC055 Monger Street Reconstruction (Lrci)

1223055

Footpath Construction

Jobs

8552 Footpaths Construction

FC001 Footpath - Lucas Street (C/F)

FC002 Footpath - Rupe-Collins Street

FC003 Footpath - Rowlands-Baxter Street

CAPITAL REVENUE

1224041 Proceeds Sale of Assets

1224050 Transfer from Land & Road Development Reserve

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - ROADS, STREETS & INFRASTRUCTURE

BRIDGES & DEPOT

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget	
Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		67,461.00
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		66,321.00
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		75,306.00
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		38,149.00
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		41,817.00
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		355,000.00
	85,000.00		85,000.00		85,000.00		0.00		0.00
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		85,000.00
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		70,000.00
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0.00	1,960,204.00	0.00	1,960,204.00	0.00	1,960,204.00	0.00	1,996,629.74	0.00	2,387,313.00
1,478,518.00	4,798,266.00	1,478,518.00	4,798,266.00	1,478,518.00	4,798,266.00	1,658,529.13	4,984,989.84	1,800,362.00	5,435,303.00

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES

GL # **JOB #**

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1231001 Loss on Disposal of Assets

OPERATING REVENUE

1232001 Profit on Disposal of Assets

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

1223041 Plant Purchases

1223042 Motor Vehicle Purchases

1233043 Transfer to Plant Replacement Reserve

CAPITAL REVENUE

1234001 Proceeds From Disposal of Asset

1234002 Realisation On Disposal of Asset

1234003 Transfer from Plant Replacement Reserve

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
	113,000.00		113,000.00		113,000.00		56,553.90		30,953.00	
44,000.00		44,000.00		44,000.00		56,740.45		0.00		
44,000.00	113,000.00	44,000.00	113,000.00	44,000.00	113,000.00	56,740.45	56,553.90	0.00	30,953.00	
	670,350.00		670,350.00		670,350.00		686,549.99		345,000.00	
	87,000.00		87,000.00		87,000.00		87,613.64		172,000.00	
	1,918.00		1,918.00		1,918.00		0.00		28,189.00	
190,000.00		190,000.00		190,000.00		241,681.15		150,000.00		
(190,000.00)		(190,000.00)		(190,000.00)		(241,681.15)		(150,000.00)		
0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
0.00	759,268.00	0.00	759,268.00	0.00	759,268.00	0.00	774,163.63	0.00	545,189.00	
44,000.00	872,268.00	44,000.00	872,268.00	44,000.00	872,268.00	56,740.45	830,717.53	0.00	576,142.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

DPI LICENSING

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1241011 Licensing Online Agency
1241021 Staff Training - Licensing
1241400 Allocate Admin Expenses - Transport

OPERATING REVENUE

1242021 Agent's Commission - Licensing
1242031 Reimbursement - Licensing

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - DPI LICENSING

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		880.86		1,000.00	DOT Licensing
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	DOT Licensing
	68,858.00		68,858.00		68,858.00		68,373.46		81,577.00	DOT Licensing
4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		7,386.81		7,000.00		
0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
4,000.00	69,858.00	4,000.00	69,858.00	4,000.00	69,858.00	7,386.81	69,254.32	7,000.00	82,577.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
4,000.00	69,858.00	4,000.00	69,858.00	4,000.00	69,858.00	7,386.81	69,254.32	7,000.00	82,577.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

AERODROMES		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
1251001	Airstrip Maintenance											Final LRCIP payment for 20/21 allocation not yet received
	0130 Aerodromes		9,540.00		9,540.00		9,540.00		19,304.30		12,170.48	
1251300	Depreciation Airstrips		20,792.00		20,792.00		20,792.00		21,531.92		21,532.00	
1251400	Alloc Administration Expenses		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,197.75		11,023.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
1252001	Beacon Airstrip Grant											Final LRCIP payment for 20/21 allocation not yet received
	LRCIP107 Lrcip Beacon Airstrip Income	5,219.00		5,219.00		5,219.00		5,219.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		5,219.00	39,637.00	5,219.00	39,637.00	5,219.00	39,637.00	5,219.00	50,473.99	0.00	45,165.48	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
1253001	Beacon Airstrip Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		5,221.07		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,221.07	0.00	0.00	
<u>TOTAL - AERODROMES</u>												
		5,219.00	39,637.00	5,219.00	39,637.00	5,219.00	39,637.00	5,219.00	55,695.06	0.00	45,165.48	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Rural Services		24,555.00		24,555.00		24,555.00		18,876.46		24,296.00	
Tourism		219,451.00		219,451.00		219,451.00		283,658.18		277,733.00	
Building Control		22,902.00		22,902.00		22,902.00		22,704.32		26,855.00	
Saleyards		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Economic Services		164,378.00		164,378.00		164,378.00		118,992.93		123,726.00	
Housing - Non Staff		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Workers Camp Bencubbin		87,832.00		87,832.00		87,832.00		85,352.47		92,338.00	
Beacon Workers Camp		50,112.00		50,112.00		50,112.00		56,186.55		61,263.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Tourism	155,000.00		155,000.00		155,000.00		134,991.82		654,000.00		
Building Control	15,500.00		15,500.00		15,500.00		2,618.94		2,500.00		
Saleyards	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Economic Services	20,381.36		20,381.36		20,381.36		20,738.60		40,496.00		
Housing - Non Staff	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Workers Camp Bencubbin	140,500.00		140,500.00		140,500.00		80,868.21		100,500.00		
Beacon Workers Camp	39,000.00		39,000.00		39,000.00		43,964.20		45,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	370,381.36	569,230.00	370,381.36	569,230.00	370,381.36	569,230.00	283,181.77	585,770.91	842,496.00	606,211.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Tourism		6,500.00		6,500.00		6,500.00		2,171.19		840,000.00	
Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Saleyards		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Economic Services		99,591.51		99,591.51		99,591.51		70,285.63		18,965.77	
Housing - Non Staff		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Workers Camp Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Beacon Workers Camp		205,000.00		205,000.00		205,000.00		1,402.65		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Tourism	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Building Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Saleyards	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Economic Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Housing - Non Staff	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Workers Camp Bencubbin	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Beacon Workers Camp	150,000.00		150,000.00		150,000.00		0.00		120,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	150,000.00	311,091.51	150,000.00	311,091.51	150,000.00	311,091.51	0.00	73,859.47	120,000.00	858,965.77	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	520,381.36	880,321.51	520,381.36	880,321.51	520,381.36	880,321.51	283,181.77	659,630.38	962,496.00	1,465,176.77	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

RURAL SERVICES		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
1311001	Noxious Weed Control											
	0132 Noxious Weeds/Plants		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		9,515.11		13,023.00	
1311011	Vermin Control expenses											
	0133 Vermin Control		250.00		250.00		250.00		163.60		250.00	
1311400	Alloc Administration Expenses		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,197.75		11,023.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	24,555.00	0.00	24,555.00	0.00	24,555.00	0.00	18,876.46	0.00	24,296.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RURAL SERVICES		0.00	24,555.00	0.00	24,555.00	0.00	24,555.00	0.00	18,876.46	0.00	24,296.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

TOURISM		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
GL #	JOB #											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1321001	Caravan Park - Bencubbin expenses											
	1341 Caravan Park Bencubbin		60,000.00		60,000.00		60,000.00		51,019.81		34,897.00	
1321011	Caravan Park - Beacon											
	1342 Caravan Park Beacon		35,000.00		35,000.00		35,000.00		64,996.00		65,999.00	
1321012	Caravan Park Vouchers		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,170.90		15,000.00	
1321021	Caravan Park - Bencubbin Cabins expenses											
	1344 Cabins Bencubbin Caravan Park		12,607.00		12,607.00		12,607.00		22,451.78		27,595.00	
1321031	Caravan Park - Beacon Cabins expenses											
	1343 Cabins Beacon Caravan Park		50,519.00		50,519.00		50,519.00		60,327.54		47,779.00	
1321035	Short Term Accommodation Units Expenditure											Includes new linen, mattresses and various maintenance
	9963 Lot 166 Collins St, Bencubbin		5,108.00		5,108.00		5,108.00		10,416.71		12,338.00	
	9964 Lot 167 Collins St, Bencubbin		4,673.00		4,673.00		4,673.00		11,672.44		13,902.00	
1321051	Area Promotion		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		11,284.46		14,000.00	
1321061	NEW Travel		8,000.00		8,000.00		8,000.00		7,900.00		9,000.00	
1321071	Tourism Signs											
	1321 Tourism Signs		1,400.00		1,400.00		1,400.00		0.00		2,046.00	
1321081	Information Bays											
	0135 Information Bays		1,400.00		1,400.00		1,400.00		3,775.52		6,992.00	
1321090	Scitech Starry Weekend Grant Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
1321101	Land & Buildings Depn		3,395.00		3,395.00		3,395.00		3,396.74		3,397.00	
1321122	Infrastructure Depn		2,738.00		2,738.00		2,738.00		2,740.09		2,740.00	
1321400	Alloc Administration Expenses		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,611.00		18,506.19		22,048.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
1322001	Tourism Reimbursement & Minor Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1322021	Fees received - Bencubbin Cabins	28,000.00		28,000.00		28,000.00		29,598.18		30,000.00		
1322031	Fees received - Beacon Cabins	44,000.00		44,000.00		44,000.00		51,571.06		50,000.00		
1322035	Short Term Accommodation Units Income	56,000.00		56,000.00		56,000.00		21,309.38		22,000.00		
1322041	Fees received - Bencubbin Caravan Park	9,000.00		9,000.00		9,000.00		9,352.50		9,000.00		
1322051	Fees received - Beacon Caravan Park	18,000.00		18,000.00		18,000.00		23,160.70		23,000.00		
1322061	Grant - Upgrade Bencubbin Caravan Park	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1322062	Tourism - LRCI Grant Income											
	LRCIP112 Bencubbin Cp - Power, Cabin Austin, Furnishings (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		220,000.00		
	LRCIP113 Beacon Re-Roof Recreation Centre (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		100,000.00		Move to Recreation
	LRCIP114 Beacon Cabin D & Furnishings (Income)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		200,000.00		
1322071	Contribution from Bencubbin/Beacon Tourism Group	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1322081	Grant - Lake McDermott Feasibility Study	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
1322091	Scitech Starry Weekend Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		155,000.00	219,451.00	155,000.00	219,451.00	155,000.00	219,451.00	134,991.82	283,658.18	654,000.00	277,733.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
1323001	Purchase Land and Buildings											
	BC1301 Lot 166 (10) Collins St, Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	BC1302 Lot 167 (12) Collins St, Bencubbin		6,500.00		6,500.00		6,500.00		2,171.19		0.00	
	BC1303 Bencubbin Cp - Power, Cabin Austin, Furnishings (Lrci)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		220,000.00	
	BC1304 Beacon Caravan Park - Power & Water Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		150,000.00	
	BC1305 Beacon Campers Kitchen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		120,000.00	
	BC1306 Beacon Re-Roof Recreation Centre (Lrci)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		150,000.00	Move to Recreation
	BC1307 Beacon Cabin D & Furnishings (Lrci)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		200,000.00	
1323002	Purchase Plant & Equip Tourism		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
1323003	Principal Repayment on Loan 117		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
1323004	Infrastructure Other Purchases											
	8411 New Travel Project - Upgrade Bencubbin Caravan Park (Carryover)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	

8412 New Travel Project - Campers Kitchen Beacon Caravan Park		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
8514 Town Entry Statement - Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE										
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	2,171.19	0.00	840,000.00
TOTAL - TOURISM	155,000.00	225,951.00	155,000.00	225,951.00	155,000.00	225,951.00	134,991.82	285,829.37	654,000.00	1,117,733.00

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

BUILDING CONTROL

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1331001 Control Expenses - Building
1331011 BCITF - Remittance
1331012 BSL Remittance
1331400 Alloc Administration Expenses

OPERATING REVENUE

1332001 Charges - Building Permits
1332011 Charges - BCITF - Received
1332031 BSL Levy

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - BUILDING CONTROL

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		770.00		1,500.00	
	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	0.00		0.00		0.00		657.69		0.00	
	21,402.00		21,402.00		21,402.00		21,276.63		25,355.00	
15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,130.67		2,000.00		
0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
500.00		500.00		500.00		488.27		500.00		
15,500.00	22,902.00	15,500.00	22,902.00	15,500.00	22,902.00	2,618.94	22,704.32	2,500.00	26,855.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
15,500.00	22,902.00	15,500.00	22,902.00	15,500.00	22,902.00	2,618.94	22,704.32	2,500.00	26,855.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1341542	Economic Development Officer - Rental Subsidy Exp		2,184.00		2,184.00		2,184.00		1,856.84		0.00	
1341501	Economic Development Officer - Salaries		26,188.00		26,188.00		26,188.00		17,274.99		0.00	
1341511	Economic Development Officer - Superannuation		2,619.00		2,619.00		2,619.00		2,128.03		0.00	
1341541	Economic Development Officer - Conferences & Training		500.00		500.00		500.00		1,856.71		0.00	
1341551	Economic Development Officer - Insurance		603.00		603.00		603.00		0.00		0.00	
1341561	Economic Development - Other Expenses		6,000.00		6,000.00		6,000.00		919.80		11,000.00	
1341562	Economic Development Fund		40,000.00		40,000.00		40,000.00		15,208.91		40,000.00	
1351001	Water Supply - Standpipes	Jobs										
	1351 Water Supply - Standpipes		26,102.00		26,102.00		26,102.00		17,952.99		20,000.00	
1351003	Vacant Land Expenditure		500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00	
1351011	Sandalwood Shops	Jobs										
	0140 Monger Street Shops		11,359.00		11,359.00		11,359.00		7,672.44		6,272.00	
1351021	Land & Buildings Depn		15,679.00		15,679.00		15,679.00		9,551.08		9,551.00	
1351022	Plant & Equipment - Depreciation		556.00		556.00		556.00		555.88		556.00	
1351024	Depreciation Infrastructure Other		2,117.00		2,117.00		2,117.00		2,117.91		2,118.00	
1351061	Bencubbin Community Resource Centre	Jobs										
	1383 Bencubbin Community Resource Centre		4,593.00		4,593.00		4,593.00		6,632.70		3,999.00	
1351071	Industrial Shed - Lot 39 Monger St		1,346.00		1,346.00		1,346.00		2,063.63		1,573.00	
1351081	Ongoing ATM Fees		0.00		0.00		0.00		522.29		0.00	
1351091	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,527.84		0.00	
1351400	Alloc Administration Expenses		22,332.00		22,332.00		22,332.00		22,163.15		26,457.00	
1371001	Caltex Fuel Depot - Lot 3000		1,700.00		1,700.00		1,700.00		1,225.00		1,700.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
1352001	Rent - Sandalwood Shops	Jobs	5,200.00		5,200.00		5,200.00		5,247.67		5,200.00	
1352002	LRCIP Funding - Other Economic Services											
	LRCIP108 Lrcip Sandalwood Shops Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00	
1352011	Reimbursements - Other Economic Services		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,453.37		2,000.00	
1352051	Lease - Lot 39 Monger St		7,800.00		7,800.00		7,800.00		8,028.47		7,800.00	
1352052	Rent - Bencubbin CRC		1,560.00		1,560.00		1,560.00		1,636.36		1,560.00	
1372051	Lease - Geraldton Fuels		3,821.36		3,821.36		3,821.36		3,372.73		3,936.00	
SUB-TOTAL			20,381.36	164,378.00	20,381.36	164,378.00	20,381.36	164,378.00	20,738.60	118,992.93	40,496.00	123,726.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
1343050	Transfer to Economic Development Reserve	Jobs		302.00		302.00		302.00		0.00		109.00
1353041	Buildings											
	8193 Sandalwood Shops Capital Expenditure			10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		558.36		18,610.00
	8351 Bencubbin Community Resource Centre Capital Expenditure			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
1353042	Infrastructure Other - Other Economic Services	Jobs										
1353050	Transfer to Beacon Accommodation Reserve			78,029.00		78,029.00		78,029.00		60,727.27		180.00
1353052	Transfer to Bencubbin Community Resource Centre Reserve			11,260.51		11,260.51		11,260.51		9,000.00		66.77
CAPITAL REVENUE												
1342001	Proceeds of Sale of Assets - Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		7,472.16		0.00	Rising Damp
1342002	Realisation on Disposal of Assets - Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		(7,472.16)		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			0.00	99,591.51	0.00	99,591.51	0.00	99,591.51	0.00	70,285.63	0.00	18,965.77
TOTAL - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES			20,381.36	263,969.51	20,381.36	263,969.51	20,381.36	263,969.51	20,738.60	189,278.56	40,496.00	142,691.77

Rising Damp

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

WORKERS CAMP BENCUBBIN		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
1371002	Bencubbin Workers Camp - Cleaning Expenses											
	8539 Bencubbin Workers Camp - Cleaning Expenses		29,869.00		29,869.00		29,869.00		30,666.92		35,118.00	
1371005	Bencubbin Workers Camp - Repairs & Maintenance		10,223.00		10,223.00		10,223.00		7,082.01		1,780.00	
1371101	Bencubbin Workers Camp - Depreciation		6,797.00		6,797.00		6,797.00		6,934.06		6,934.00	
1371102	Bencubbin Workers Camp - Admin Allocation		40,943.00		40,943.00		40,943.00		40,669.48		48,506.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
1372001	Bencubbin Workers Camp - Rental Income	140,000.00		140,000.00		140,000.00		80,868.21		100,000.00		
1372002	Bencubbin Workers Camp - Reimbursement	500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00		
SUB-TOTAL		140,500.00	87,832.00	140,500.00	87,832.00	140,500.00	87,832.00	80,868.21	85,352.47	100,500.00	92,338.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
1379000	Bencubbin Workers Camp - Capital Expenditure											
	8538 Set Up Workers Camp Bencubbin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - WORKERS CAMP BENCUBBIN		140,500.00	87,832.00	140,500.00	87,832.00	140,500.00	87,832.00	80,868.21	85,352.47	100,500.00	92,338.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

BEACON WORKERS CAMP		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
1381002	Beacon Workers Camp - Cleaning Expenses											
	8568 Beacon Workers Camp - Cleaning Expenses		10,586.00		10,586.00		10,586.00		17,027.47		17,829.00	
1381005	Beacon Workers Camp - Repairs & Maintenance		3,329.00		3,329.00		3,329.00		3,130.90		1,285.00	
1381101	Beacon Workers Camp - Depreciation		4,560.00		4,560.00		4,560.00		4,667.65		4,668.00	
1381102	Beacon Workers Camp - Admin Allocation		31,637.00		31,637.00		31,637.00		31,360.53		37,481.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
1382001	Beacon Workers Camp - Rental Income	39,000.00		39,000.00		39,000.00		43,964.20		45,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		39,000.00	50,112.00	39,000.00	50,112.00	39,000.00	50,112.00	43,964.20	56,186.55	45,000.00	61,263.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
1389000	Beacon Workers Camp - Capital Expenditure		205000		205000		205000		1402.65		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
1384001	Loan Funds for Beacon Workers Camp	150,000.00		150,000.00		150,000.00		0.00		120,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		150,000.00	205,000.00	150,000.00	205,000.00	150,000.00	205,000.00	0.00	1,402.65	120,000.00	0.00	
TOTAL - BEACON WORKERS CAMP		189,000.00	255,112.00	189,000.00	255,112.00	189,000.00	255,112.00	43,964.20	57,589.20	165,000.00	61,263.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Private Works		10,001.00		10,001.00		10,001.00		12,378.60		12,389.00	
Public Works Overheads		0.02		0.02		0.02		(6,268.07)		14.42	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Materials in Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Salaries and Wages - Works		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,651.20		5,000.00	
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Private Works	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		2,897.25		1,000.00		
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		12,483.00		0.00		
Plant Operation Costs	36,500.00		36,500.00		36,500.00		28,816.18		16,500.00		
Materials in Use	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Salaries and Wages - Works	5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		3,654.47		5,000.00		
Unclassified	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	42,500.00	15,001.02	42,500.00	15,001.02	42,500.00	15,001.02	47,850.90	11,761.73	22,500.00	17,403.42	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Private Works		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Public Works Overheads		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Materials in Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Salaries and Wages - Works		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Private Works	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Materials in Use	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Salaries and Wages - Works	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Unclassified	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	42,500.00	15,001.02	42,500.00	15,001.02	42,500.00	15,001.02	47,850.90	11,761.73	22,500.00	17,403.42	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PRIVATE WORKS		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1411001	Private Works Expenses											
	0143 Private Works-Plant Hire		696.00		696.00		696.00		3,180.85		1,366.00	
1411400	Alloc Administration Expenses		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,305.00		9,197.75		11,023.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
1412001	Plant Hire	0.00		0.00		0.00		2,669.98		0.00		
1412051	Private Works - Income	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		227.27		1,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		1,000.00	10,001.00	1,000.00	10,001.00	1,000.00	10,001.00	2,897.25	12,378.60	1,000.00	12,389.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PRIVATE WORKS		1,000.00	10,001.00	1,000.00	10,001.00	1,000.00	10,001.00	2,897.25	12,378.60	1,000.00	12,389.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
1431001	Works Supervision - Salaries		109,563.04		109,563.04		109,563.04		95,176.81		118,804.04	Staff in Shire houses
1431002	Motor Vehicle Expenses Allocated - PWO		16,868.00		16,868.00		16,868.00		17,780.76		18,543.00	
1431011	Outside Staff - Superannuation		128,557.00		128,557.00		128,557.00		94,878.07		150,139.00	
1431021	Engineering - Office & Other		12,300.00		12,300.00		12,300.00		17,707.81		13,240.00	
1431027	Engineering Housing Subsidy - Exp		46,800.00		46,800.00		46,800.00		62,563.31		31,200.00	
1431031	Engineering - Minor Plant & Equipment/Consumables		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		1,647.28		5,000.00	
1431041	Engineering - Insurance		1,530.00		1,530.00		1,530.00		0.00		250.00	
1431051	Protective Clothing - Outside Staff		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,511.82		5,000.00	
1431061	Engineering - Travel & Conference Exp		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		175.04		1,000.00	
1431071	Engineering - FBT		0.00		0.00		0.00		34,456.66		0.00	
1431081	Engineering - Long Service Leave		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		5,425.16		20,000.00	Jobs
1431091	Occ Safety & Health											
	0144 Occupational Health & Safety		28,022.00		28,022.00		28,022.00		28,998.10		24,375.00	
1431101	Workers Compensation Insurance		23,288.00		23,288.00		23,288.00		27,095.14		21,335.00	
1431111	Public Holidays		35,413.00		35,413.00		35,413.00		29,104.83		32,783.00	
1431121	Engineering - Sick Pay		14,788.00		14,788.00		14,788.00		26,086.05		13,689.00	
1431131	Engineering - Staff Training											
	0145 Staff Training		25,522.00		25,522.00		25,522.00		2,053.17		16,418.00	
1431151	Engineering - Annual Leave		76,457.00		76,457.00		76,457.00		78,954.22		70,770.00	
1431161	Annual Bonus Incentive Scheme		8,250.00		8,250.00		8,250.00		12,382.40		233,047.10	
1431171	Industry Allowance		21,195.98		21,195.98		21,195.98		15,407.15		30,687.28	Jobs
1431181	Removal Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		3,000.00	
1431191	Engineering Consultants		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		5,000.00	
1431200	Depreciation Land & Bldgs PWO		7,232.00		7,232.00		7,232.00		7,236.66		7,237.00	
1431231	Staff Housing Incentive		15,600.00		15,600.00		15,600.00		45,948.75		41,600.00	
1431261	Freight Pickup and Deliveries											
	0146 Freight Pickup And Deliveries		3,452.00		3,452.00		3,452.00		2,695.05		2,316.00	
1431400	Alloc Administration Expenses		162,841.00		162,841.00		162,841.00		110,816.10		192,921.00	
<u>Recovered Amounts</u>												
1431201	Less Overheads Alloc to Works		(776,679.00)		(776,679.00)		(776,679.00)		(721,257.64)		(1,058,340.00)	
OPERATING REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	12,483.00	(6,268.07)	0.00	14.42	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
1433001	Purchase Land and Buildings - Eng		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	Jobs
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	12,483.00	(6,268.07)	0.00	14.42	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

PLANT OPERATION COSTS

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1441001	Fuel & Oils
1441011	Tyres
1441021	Parts & Repairs
1441031	Repairs - Wages & Overheads
1441041	Licences
1441061	Expendable Tools Use account 1431031
1441071	Insurance
1441091	Alloc Administration Expenses
1441120	Depreciation Plant & Equip. POC

Recovered Amounts

1441111	Less Plant Op Alloc to Works
---------	------------------------------

OPERATING REVENUE

1442001	Sale of Scrap/Surplus
1442011	Reimbursement - Plant Operation Costs
1442021	Diesel Fuel Rebate

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - PLANT OPERATION COSTS

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
	202,100.00		202,100.00		202,100.00		194,145.86		166,900.00	
	27,200.00		27,200.00		27,200.00		10,967.95		40,600.00	
	127,300.00		127,300.00		127,300.00		135,147.10		144,950.00	
	56,350.00		56,350.00		56,350.00		46,821.40		61,079.00	
	12,370.00		12,370.00		12,370.00		10,288.47		21,504.00	
	0.00		0.00		0.00		634.18		0.00	
	28,421.00		28,421.00		28,421.00		28,000.10		23,324.00	
	0.00		0.00		0.00		50,975.41		0.00	
	274,950.00		274,950.00		274,950.00		365,416.12		254,112.00	
	(728,691.00)		(728,691.00)		(728,691.00)		(842,396.59)		(712,469.00)	
500.00		500.00		500.00		1,840.91		500.00		
1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,112.13		1,000.00		
35,000.00		35,000.00		35,000.00		25,863.14		15,000.00		
36,500.00	0.00	36,500.00	0.00	36,500.00	0.00	28,816.18	0.00	16,500.00	0.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
36,500.00	0.00	36,500.00	0.00	36,500.00	0.00	28,816.18	0.00	16,500.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

[illegible]

SHIRE OF MT MARSHALL
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 June 2023

SALARIES & WAGES - WORKS

GL # JOB #

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

1471001 Gross Salaries & Wages
1471011 Workers Compensation Paid to Employees
1471400 Less Sal & Wages Alloc to Works

OPERATING REVENUE

1472001 Reimbursement - Workers Comp

SUB-TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL REVENUE

SUB-TOTAL

TOTAL - SALARIES & WAGES - WORKS

21/22 Adopted Budget		21/22 Revised Budget		21/22 YTD Budget		21/22 YTD Actual		22/23 Annual Budget		Comments
Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	1,784,305.58		1,784,305.58		1,784,305.58		1,595,660.42		2,096,377.72	
	5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,651.20		5,000.00	
	(1,784,305.58)		(1,784,305.58)		(1,784,305.58)		(1,595,660.42)		(2,096,377.72)	
5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		3,654.47		5,000.00		
5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,654.47	5,651.20	5,000.00	5,000.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,654.47	5,651.20	5,000.00	5,000.00	

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.5 Community Development Officer

Nil

11.6 Regulatory Officer

11.6.1 Tender MM01.22/23 – Bitumen Supplies 2022/2023

File No:	Tender Register
Location/Address:	N/A
Name of Applicant:	N/A
Name of Owner:	N/A
Author:	Jordan Bairstow – Regulatory Officer
Attachments:	11.6.1 – F&R.2.5 Purchasing Policy
Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Recommendations 1 & 2: Simple Majority Recommendation 3: Absolute Majority
Previously Considered:	Nil

Background:

This report seeks Council endorsement for a call for a Request for Tender (RFT) to provide bitumen supplies to the Shire for the 2022/2023 road sealing program.

Councillors will be aware that this service is included in the budget for the financial year. This report seeks Council endorsement for the selection criteria to be used to assess any tenders received, along with approval for the Chief Executive Officer to award the contract to the most appropriate tender.

Consultation:

Mr John Nuttall – Chief Executive Officer
Mr Aaron Wooton – Works Supervisor

Statutory Environment:

The Council is able to call for tenders pursuant to Part 4 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations, 1996. This is reflected in Regulation 14 (2a) and Regulation 11 (2) (b)

14. Publicly inviting tenders, requirements for

(2a) "If a Local Government -

(a) is required to invite a Tender; or

(b) not being required to invite a Tender, decides to invite a Tender.

The Local Government must, before Tenders are publicly invited, determine in writing the criteria for deciding which Tender should be accepted."

11. When tenders have to be publicly invited

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

- (2) Tenders do not have to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division if —
- (b) the supply of the goods or services is to be obtained through the WALGA Preferred Suppliers Program.

Council may also afford delegation to the CEO to pursuant to Section 5.42 of the Local Government Act, 1995:

5.42. Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO

- (1) A local government may delegate* to the CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under —
- (a) this Act other than those referred to in section 5.43; or
 - (b) the *Planning and Development Act 2005* section 214(2), (3) or (5).

** Absolute majority required.*

- (2) A delegation under this section is to be in writing and may be general or as otherwise provided in the instrument of delegation.

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Shire Policy F&R 2.5 deals with purchasing and tenders, but it does not set a standard selection criteria. Accordingly, Council are invited to consider the appropriate selection criteria through this report. A copy of that policy is attached (**Attachment 11.6.1**).

Financial Implications:

Application of appropriate selection criteria for the tender process will assist in ensuring that tenderers offer the "best value" with respect to the supply of goods and services. The costs for bitumen supply has been included in the 2022/23 budget.

Risk Assessment:

There is a requirement, due to the sums involved, to run a tender for this contract. Failure to do so would be a breach of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Governance

Provide informed and transparent decision making that, meets our legal obligations, reflect the level of associated risk, and are adequately explained to community

Comment:

To be compliant with the tender regulations Council is required to approve the selection criteria which is to be used to evaluate the tenders received. The selection criteria to be used in the documentation for this tender is included in the officer recommendation below.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

2022/7-013 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

Officer's Recommendation 1:

That Council, pursuant to Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act, 1995 and Division 2 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations, 1996 call for Tenders (RFT MM01.22/23) for the provision of Bitumen Supplies for a period of 1 year through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program (r. 11 (2)(b).

Officer's Recommendation 2:

That Council, pursuant to Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act, 1995 and Division 2 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations, 1996 set the Qualitative Evaluation Criteria for RFT MM01.22/23, as follows:

<i>Relevant Experience</i>	<i>25%</i>
<i>Submitted Rates</i>	<i>25%</i>
<i>Resources & Current Commitments</i>	<i>25%</i>
<i>Confirmation rates are fixed for 21/22</i>	<i>25%</i>

Officer's Recommendation 3:

That Council pursuant to Section 5.42 of the Local Government Act, 1995 delegate authority to the Chief Executive Officer to award the bitumen supply contract in accordance with the results of the tender evaluation process.

Moved Cr IC Sanders
Absolute Majority

Seconded Cr TM Gibson

Carried 7/0

Chairperson Initial

F&R.2.5 PURCHASING POLICY

Council Policy: Disclaimers (where appropriate) shall be used when providing advice or information to either the public or other statutory bodies.

Objective:

- To provide compliance with the Local Government Act 1995; the Local Government Act (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 (as amended in March 2007); State Records Act 2000 (WA) and associated records management practices and procedures of the Shire of Mt Marshall; relevant legislation, regulations and requirements consistent with the Shire of Mt Marshall's policies and Code of Conduct.
- To deliver a best practice approach and procedures to internal purchasing for the Shire of Mt Marshall.
- To ensure efficiency and consistency for all purchasing activities that integrates within all the Local Government operational areas.
- To ensure openness, transparency, fairness and equity through the purchasing process to all potential suppliers.

1.1. WHY DO WE NEED A PURCHASING POLICY?

The Shire of Mt Marshall is committed to setting up efficient, effective, transparent, economical and sustainable procedures in all purchasing activities. This policy:

- Provides the Shire of Mt Marshall with a more effective way of purchasing goods and services.
- Ensures that purchasing transactions are carried out in a fair and equitable manner.
- Strengthens integrity and confidence in the purchasing system.
- Ensures that the Shire of Mt Marshall receives value for money in its purchasing.
- Ensures that the Shire of Mt Marshall considers the environmental impact of the procurement process across the life cycle of goods and services.
- Ensures the Shire of Mt Marshall is compliant with all regulatory obligations.
- Promotes effective governance and definition of roles and responsibilities.
- Uphold respect from the public and industry for the Local Government's purchasing practices that withstands probity.

Operational Guidelines:

1.2. ETHICS & INTEGRITY

All officers and employees of the Local Government shall observe the highest standards of ethics and integrity in undertaking purchasing activity and act in an honest and professional manner that supports the standing of the Local Government.

Levels of expenditure restrictions imposed upon individual staff with sub-delegated purchasing authority are to be at the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer.

The following principles, standards and behaviours must be observed and enforced through all stages of the purchasing process to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all parties:

- full accountability shall be taken for all purchasing decisions and the efficient, effective and proper expenditure of public monies based on achieving value for money;
- all purchasing practices shall comply with relevant legislation, regulations, and requirements consistent with the Local Government policies and code of conduct;
- purchasing is to be undertaken on a competitive basis in which all potential suppliers are treated impartially, honestly and consistently;
- all processes, evaluations and decisions shall be transparent, free from bias and fully documented in accordance with applicable policies and audit requirements;
- any actual or perceived conflicts of interest are to be identified, disclosed and appropriately managed; and
- any information provided to the Local Government by a supplier shall be treated as commercial-in-confidence and should not be released unless authorised by the supplier or relevant legislation.

1.3. VALUE FOR MONEY

Value for money is an overarching principle governing purchasing that allows the best possible outcome to be achieved for the Local Government. It is important to note that compliance with the specification is more important than obtaining the lowest price, particularly taking into account user requirements, quality standards, sustainability, life cycle costing, and service benchmarks.

An assessment of the best value for money outcome for any purchasing should consider:

- all relevant whole-of-life costs and benefits whole of life cycle costs (for goods) and whole of contract life costs (for services) including transaction costs associated with acquisition, delivery, distribution, as well as other costs such as but not limited to holding costs, consumables, deployment, maintenance and disposal.
- the technical merits of the goods or services being offered in terms of compliance with specifications, contractual terms and conditions and any relevant methods of assuring quality;
- financial viability and capacity to supply without risk of default. (Competency of the prospective suppliers in terms of managerial and technical capabilities and compliance history);
- a strong element of competition in the allocation of orders or the awarding of contracts. This is achieved by obtaining a sufficient number of competitive quotations wherever practicable.

Where a higher priced conforming offer is recommended, there should be clear and demonstrable benefits over and above the lowest total priced, conforming offer.

1.4. SUSTAINABLE PROCUREMENT

Sustainable Procurement is defined as the procurement of goods and services that have less environmental and social impacts than competing products and services.

The Shire of Mt Marshall is committed to sustainable procurement and where appropriate shall endeavour to design Requests for Quotations and Tenders to provide an advantage to goods, services and/or processes that minimise environmental and negative social impacts and who embrace Corporate Social Responsibility.

Sustainable considerations must be balanced against value for money outcomes in accordance with the Local Government's sustainability objectives.

Practically, sustainable procurement means the Local Government shall endeavour at all times to identify and procure products and services that:

- Have been determined as necessary;
- Demonstrate environmental best practice in energy efficiency / and or consumption which can be demonstrated through suitable rating systems and eco-labelling.
- Demonstrate environmental best practice in water efficiency.
- Are environmentally sound in manufacture, use, and disposal with a specific preference for products made using the minimum amount of raw materials from a sustainable resource, that are free of toxic or polluting materials and that consume minimal energy during the production stage;
- Products that can be refurbished, reused, recycled or reclaimed shall be given priority, and those that are designed for ease of recycling, re-manufacture or otherwise to minimise waste.
- For motor vehicles – select vehicles featuring the highest fuel efficiency available, based on vehicle type and within the designated price range;
- For new buildings and refurbishments – where available use renewable energy and technologies.

1.5. PURCHASING THRESHOLDS

Where the value of procurement (excluding GST) for the value of the contract over the full contract period (including options to extend) is, or is expected to be:-

Amount of Purchase	Model Policy
Up to \$2,000	Direct purchase from suppliers requiring only one verbal quotation.
\$2,001 - \$5,000	Obtain at least one written quotation or estimate (as appropriate)
\$5,001 - \$30,000	Obtain at least two written quotations if possible (see Note 1)
\$30,001 - \$249,999	Obtain at least three written quotations containing price and specification of goods and services (with procurement decision based on all value for money considerations). See Note 1
\$250,000 and above	Conduct a public tender process.

Where it is considered beneficial, tenders may be called in lieu of seeking quotations for purchases under the \$250,000 threshold (excluding GST). If a decision is made to seek public tenders for Contracts of less than \$250,000, a Request for Tender process that entails all the procedures for tendering outlined in this policy must be followed in full.

Note 1: If it is not possible to get the required number of written quotations, a supplier's written "decline to quote" will be sufficient.

EXEMPTIONS

1. Freight: All freight is exempt from seeking quotations but where possible attain the best price for the required freight service.
2. Renewals: Existing annual subscriptions and renewals
3. LGIS: Insurance renewals
4. WALGA: Annual subscriptions
5. Some Local Purchasing:
 - a. Newspapers, books & periodicals – Those purchased locally for in-house provision and for the library are exempt from seeking quotations.
 - b. Catering of Food – catering from local suppliers for in-house meetings (not external events) are exempt from quotation (but purchases should be alternated between local suppliers where possible/appropriate).
 - c. Catering of Alcoholic and Non-Alcoholic Drinks: this includes milk and water from local suppliers for in-house provision.

1.5.1. Up to \$2,000

Where the value of procurement of goods or services does not exceed \$2,000, purchase on the basis of at least one verbal quotations is permitted. However it is recommended to use professional discretion and occasionally undertake market testing with a greater number or more formal forms of quotation to ensure best value is maintained.

This purchasing method is suitable where the purchase is relatively small and low risk.

When purchasing small items from a local store the price shown as the sale price is acceptable as a 'verbal quote'.

Record keeping requirements must be maintained in accordance with record keeping policies, although it is acknowledged that when purchasing a small item from a local store the receipt will be sufficient record.

1.5.2. \$2,001 to \$5,000

This category is for the procurement of goods or services where the value of such procurement ranges between \$2,001 and \$5,000.

At least 1 written quotation is required. Where this is not practical, e.g. due to limited suppliers, it must be noted through records relating to the process.

The general principles for obtaining written quotations are:

- An appropriately detailed specification should communicate requirement(s) in a clear, concise and logical fashion.
- The request for written quotation should include as a minimum:

- Written Specification
- Selection Criteria to be applied
- Price Schedule
- Conditions of responding
- Validity period of offer
- Invitations to quote (if more than one is being sought) should be issued simultaneously to ensure that all parties receive an equal opportunity to respond.
- Offer to all prospective suppliers at the same time any new information that is likely to change the requirements.
- Responses should be assessed for compliance, then against the selection criteria, and then value for money and all evaluations documented.
- Respondents should be advised in writing as soon as possible after the final determination is made and approved.

The Local Government Purchasing and Tender Guide produced by the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) should be consulted for further details and guidance.

1.5.3. \$5,001 to \$30,000

For the procurement of goods or services where the value exceeds \$5,000 but is less than \$30,000, it is required to obtain at least two written quotes (commonly a sufficient number of quotes would be sought according to the type and nature of purchase).

The responsible officer is expected to demonstrate due diligence seeking quotes and to comply with any record keeping and audit requirements. Record keeping requirements must be maintained in accordance with record keeping policies.

NOTES: The general principles relating to written quotations are;

- An appropriately detailed specification should communicate requirement(s) in a clear, concise and logical fashion.
- The request for written quotation should include as a minimum:
 - Written Specification
 - Selection Criteria to be applied
 - Price Schedule
 - Conditions of responding
 - Validity period of offer
- Invitations to quote should be issued simultaneously to ensure that all parties receive an equal opportunity to respond.
- Offer to all prospective suppliers at the same time any new information that is likely to change the requirements.
- Responses should be assessed for compliance, then against the selection criteria, and then value for money and all evaluations documented.
- Respondents should be advised in writing as soon as possible after the final determination is made and approved.

The Local Government Purchasing and Tender Guide produced by the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) should be consulted for further details and guidance.

1.5.4. \$30,000 to \$249,999

For the procurement of goods or services where the value exceeds \$30,000 but is less than \$249,999, it is required to obtain at least three written quotations containing price and a sufficient amount of information relating to the specification of goods and services being purchased.

The Local Government Purchasing and Tender Guide has a series of forms including a Request for Quotation Template which can assist with recording details. Record keeping requirements must be maintained in accordance with record keeping policies.

For this procurement range, the selection should not be based on price alone, and it is strongly recommended to consider some of the qualitative factors such as quality, stock availability, accreditation, time for completion or delivery, warranty conditions, technology, maintenance requirements, organisation's capability, previous relevant experience and any other relevant factors as part of the assessment of the quote.

1.6. REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

1.6.1. Tender Exemption

In the following instances public tenders or quotation procedures are not required (regardless of the value of expenditure):

- An emergency situation as defined by the Local Government Act 1995;
- The purchase is under a contract of WALGA (Preferred Supplier Arrangements), Department of Treasury and Finance (permitted Common Use Arrangements), Regional Council, or another Local Government;
- The purchase is under auction which has been authorised by Council;
- The contract is for petrol, oil, or other liquid or gas used for internal combustion engines;
- Any of the other exclusions under Regulation 11 of the Functions and General Regulations apply.

1.6.2. Sole Source of Supply (Monopoly Suppliers)

The procurement of goods and/or services available from only one private sector source of supply, (i.e. manufacturer, supplier or agency) is permitted without the need to call competitive quotations provided that there must genuinely be only one source of supply. Every endeavor to find alternative sources must be made. Written confirmation of this must be kept on file for later audit.

Note: The application of provision "sole source of supply" should only occur in limited cases and procurement experience indicates that generally more than one supplier is able to provide the requirements.

1.6.3. Anti-Avoidance

The Local Government shall not enter two or more contracts of a similar nature for the purpose of splitting the value of the contracts to take the value of consideration below the level of \$250,000, thereby avoiding the need to publicly tender.

1.6.5. Tender Criteria

The Local Government shall, before tenders are publicly invited, determine in writing the criteria for deciding which tender should be accepted.

The evaluation panel shall be established prior to the advertising of a tender and include a mix of skills and experience relevant to the nature of the purchase.

For Requests with a total estimated (Ex GST) price of:

- Between \$40,000 and \$249,999, the panel must contain a minimum of 2 members; and
- \$250,000 and above, the panel must contain a minimum of 3 members.

1.6.6. Advertising Tenders

Tenders are to be advertised in a state wide publication e.g. "The West Australian" newspaper, Local Government Tenders section, preferably on a Wednesday or Saturday.

The tender must remain open for at least 14 days after the date the tender is advertised. Care must be taken to ensure that 14 full days are provided as a minimum.

The notice must include;

- a brief description of the goods or services required;
- information as to where and how tenders may be submitted;
- the date and time after which tenders cannot be submitted; and
- particulars identifying a person from whom more detailed information as to tendering may be obtained.

A reference to detailed information includes a reference to:

- such information as the local government decides should be disclosed to those interested in submitting a tender;
- detailed specifications of the goods or services required;
- the criteria for deciding which tender should be accepted;
- whether or not the local government has decided to submit a tender; and
- whether or not the CEO has decided to allow tenders to be submitted by facsimile or other electronic means, and if so, how tenders may so be submitted,
After a notice has been given under subregulation (1) or (2), a local government may vary the information referred to in subregulation (3) by taking reasonable steps to give each person who has sought copies of the tender documents or each acceptable tenderer, as the case may be, notice of the variation.

1.6.7. Issuing Tender Documentation

Tenders will not be made available (counter, mail, internet, referral, or other means) without a robust process to ensure the recording of details of all parties who acquire the documentation.

This is essential as if clarifications, addendums or further communication is required prior to the close of tenders, all potential tenderers must have equal access to this information in order for the Local Government not to compromise its duty to be fair.

1.6.8. Tender Deadline

A tender that is not received in full in the required format by the advertised Tender Deadline shall be rejected.

1.6.8. Opening of Tenders

No tenders are to be removed from the tender box, or opened (read or evaluated) prior to the Tender Deadline.

Tenders are to be opened in the presence of the Chief Executive Officer's delegated nominee and preferably at least one other Council Officer. The details of all tenders received and opened shall be recorded in the Tenders Register.

Tenders are to be opened in accordance with the advertised time and place. There is no obligation to disclose or record tendered prices at the tender opening, and price information should be regarded as commercial-in-confidence to the Local Government. Members of the public are entitled to be present.

The Tenderer's Offer form, Price Schedule and other appropriate pages from each tender shall be date stamped and initialed by at least two Local Government Officers present at the opening of tenders.

1.6.9. No Tenders Received

Where the Local Government has invited tenders, however no compliant submissions have been received, direct purchases can be arranged on the basis of the following:

- a sufficient number of quotations are obtained;
- the process follows the guidelines for seeking quotations between \$40,000 & \$249,999 (listed above);
- the specification for goods and/or services remains unchanged;
- purchasing is arranged within 6 months of the closing date of the lapsed tender.

1.6.10. Tender Evaluation

Tenders that have not been rejected shall be assessed by the Local Government by means of a written evaluation against the pre-determined criteria. The tender evaluation panel shall assess each tender that has not been rejected to determine which tender is most advantageous.

1.6.11. Addendum to Tender

If, after the tender has been publicly advertised, any changes, variations or adjustments to the tender document and/or the conditions of tender are required, the Local Government may vary the initial information by taking reasonable steps to give each person who has sought copies of the tender documents notice of the variation.

1.6.12. Minor Variation

If after the tender has been publicly advertised and a successful tenderer has been chosen but before the Local Government and tenderer have entered into a Contract, a minor variation may be made by the Local Government.

A minor variation will not alter the nature of the goods and/or services procured, nor will it materially alter the specification or structure provided for by the initial tender.

1.6.13. Notification of Outcome

Each tenderer shall be notified of the outcome of the tender following Council resolution. Notification shall include:

- The name of the successful tenderer
- The total value of consideration of the winning offer

The details and total value of consideration for the winning offer must also be entered into the Tenders Register at the conclusion of the tender process.

1.6.14. Records Management

All records associated with the tender process or a direct purchase process must be recorded and retained. For a tender process this includes:

- Tender documentation;
- Internal documentation;
- Evaluation documentation;
- Enquiry and response documentation;
- Notification and award documentation.

For a direct purchasing process this includes:

- Quotation documentation;
- Internal documentation;
- Order forms and requisitions.

Record retention shall be in accordance with the minimum requirements of the State Records Act, and the Local Government's internal records management policy.

1.7. PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES FROM FAMILY MEMBERS

A situation may arise where the Shire of Mt Marshall purchases goods or services from a family member of an employee (or, in the case of a business, is owned, run or managed by an employee's family member). In order to avoid any actual or perceived conflict of interest, an employee must:

- Disclose that they are related to a prospective supplier, by informing their supervisor or manager prior to any order being placed.
- Not participate in the recommendation of, the drafting of specifications for, or the decision to purchase the goods or services involved (this does not include the nomination of potential works or goods required).
- Not submit or authorise a purchase order for the goods or services involved.
- This does not prevent an entity associated with an employee's family member from being selected for supply of goods or services, where this supply would be the most advantageous to the Shire; and the Shire's Code of Conduct and Purchasing Policy has been complied.

1.8. PURCHASING FROM WA DISABILITY ENTERPRISES

Pursuant to State Government policy, Local Governments are encouraged to invite relevant WA Disability Enterprises to respond to a Request for Quotation or Tender for goods or services. Determining the purchasing process to be followed is based on the actual or expected value of each purchase by the Local Government as outlined above. There are seven (7) Disability Enterprises registered in Western Australia. A complete list of approved organisations is available from the following website: www.wade.org.au

Date Resolved:

Amendment: **13 August 2019 (Resolution 2019/7-004)**
 12 February 2019 (Resolution 2019/1-004)
 26 May 2020 (Resolution 2020/5-007)

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.7 Development

11.7.2 Application for Subdivision at Lot 68 and 69 Cook St, Beacon by MNG Survey

File No:	4.0210
Location/Address:	Lots 68 and 69 Cook St, Beacon
Name of Applicant:	MNG Survey
Name of Owner:	Anna and Peter Munns
Author:	Paul Bashall, Planwest (WA) Pty Ltd
Attachments:	11.7.2 - Correspondence from WA Planning Commission
Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Previously Considered:	Nil

Background:

The WA Planning Commission (the Commission) has forwarded a proposed subdivision application for the Council's comment prior to it making a determination. The purpose of these referrals is to consult with local government, and other servicing agencies, to ensure that any reasonable requirement of these agencies can be imposed as a condition of subdivisional approval.

The proposal has been submitted by MNG Survey on behalf of Anna and Peter Munns - the owners of the land. The subdivision application seeks to create 2 lots from 2 existing lots – therefore no net increase in lots. The existing lots are 2 hectares each and the proposed lots are 1 and 3 hectares.

Although there is no covering letter provided, it seems to be that the boundary adjustment is to rectify the building incursion across the existing lot boundary between the two existing lots. The application sketch indicates that the new boundary between the two new lots will be setback a minimum of one metre from the existing infrastructure.

Consultation:

Nil

Statutory Environment:

Local Planning Scheme No. 3

Relevant Plans and Policy:

Nil

Financial Implications:

Nil

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

Risk Assessment:

There is a risk we do not meet our statutory compliance duties if the matter is not determined.

Community & Strategic Objectives:

Environment (Built and Natural)

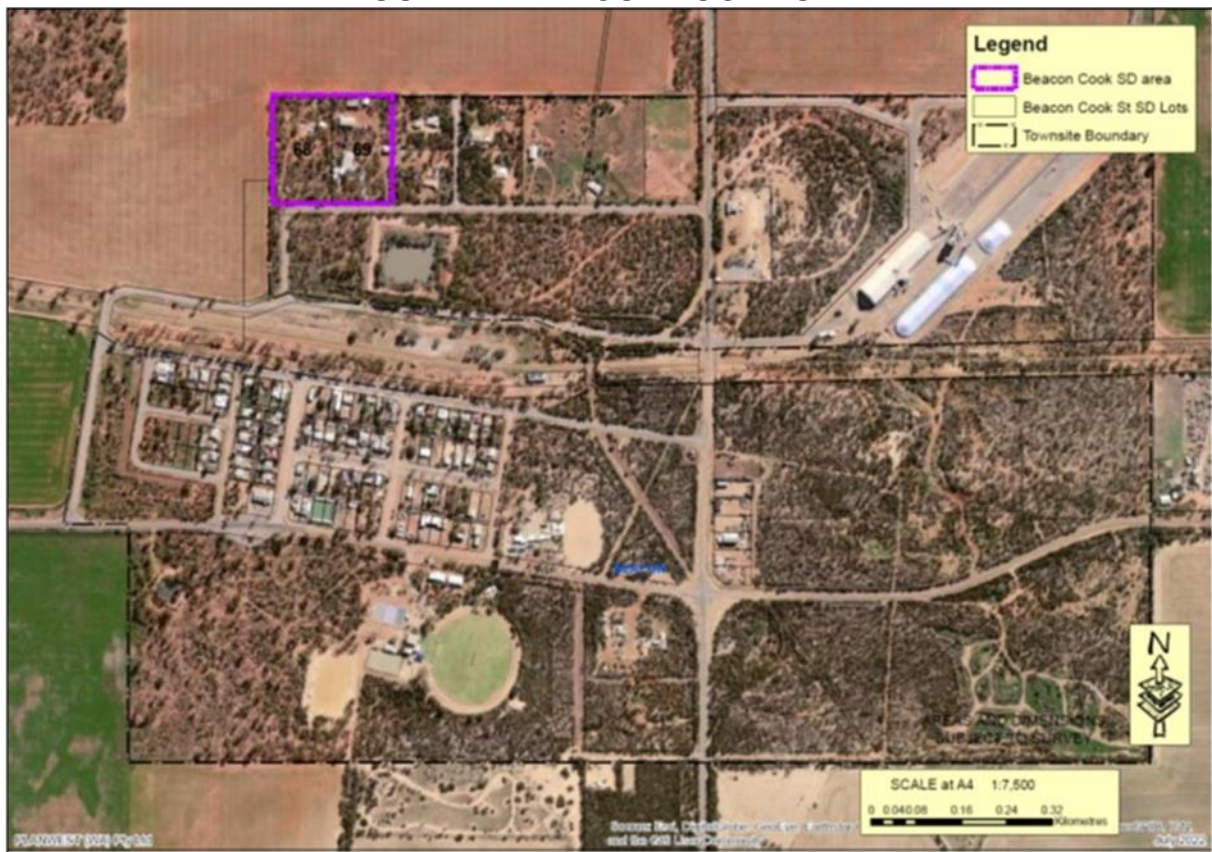
Deliver sustainable long-term planning for infrastructure that meets the needs of the community.

Comment:

Location and Land Use

The subject land is located on the northwest corner of Beacon Townsite. **Figure 1** shows a location plan of the proposed subdivision area whilst **Figure 2** shows an enlargement of the existing development and improvements.

FIGURE 1 – BEACON LOCATION PLAN



Source: ESRI, Landgate, PLANWEST

The aerial photograph in **Figure 2** shows a single house and at least three sheds located on the two lots (Lots 68 and 69). (What looks like) a terrace and building near the swimming pool of the single house is clearly built across the lot boundary – as is the shed on the middle section of the eastern boundary of Lot 69.

The markings of roadways and boundaries on the aerial photographs indicate that this eastern shed may be part of the operations of Lot 1 corner Cook and Blight Streets. This group of sheds also is built over the boundary between Lots 1 and 11.

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

The landuse appears to be residential, however the sheds and equipment on site suggest the land is also used to support an agricultural activity elsewhere.

The land is currently zoned 'Rural Residential' in the Shire of Mt Marshall Local Planning Scheme No 3 (the Scheme). **Figure 3** provides an extract from the Scheme mapping.

The Scheme objectives for the Rural Residential zone specifies a 1 hectare minimum with an average of 4 hectares. The average of 4 hectares is unobtainable as the existing lots have an average of 2 hectares. The Scheme is not specific about boundary setbacks.

FIGURE 2 – SITE IMPROVEMENTS



Source: Landgate, PLANWEST

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

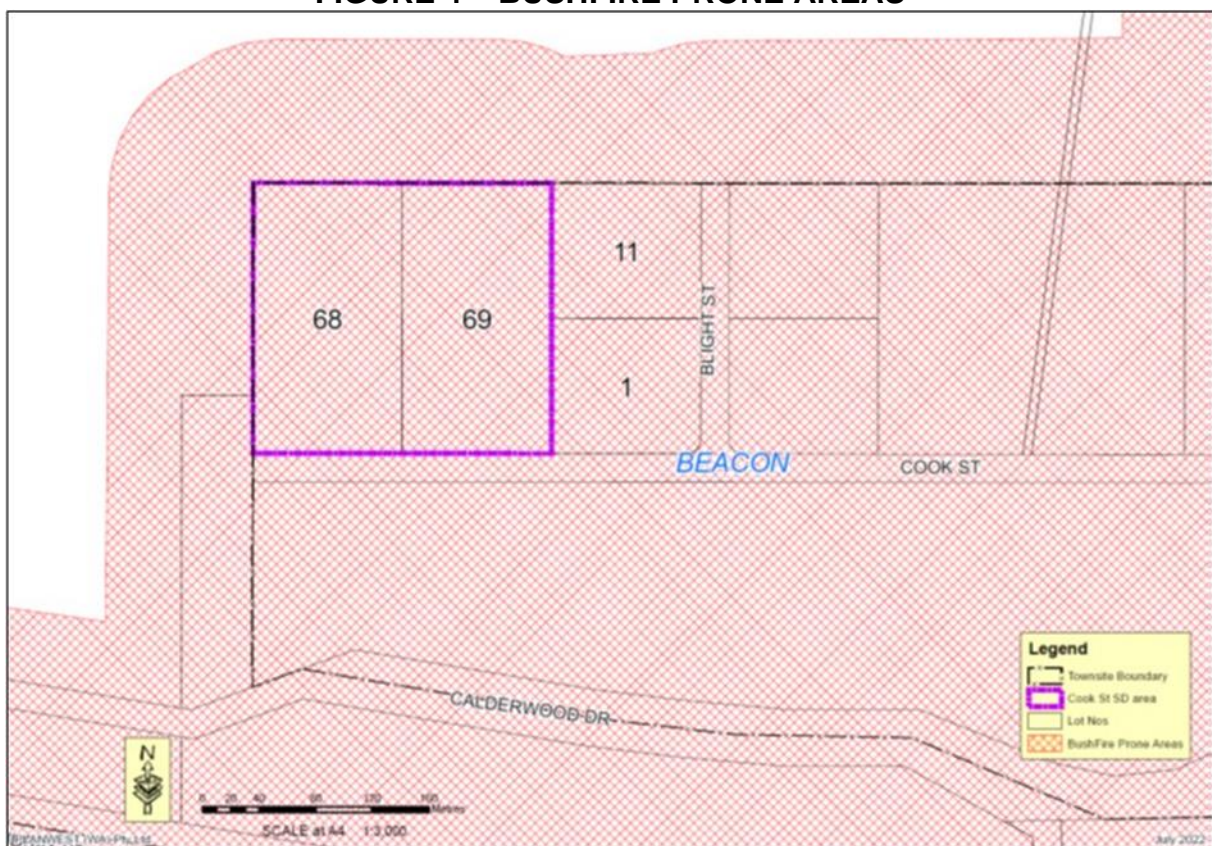
FIGURE 3 – EXTRACT FROM SCHEME 3



Source: DPLH, Landgate, PLANWEST

The subject land is affected by the Bushfire Prone mapping provided by Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES). This extent is shown in **Figure 4**.

FIGURE 4 – BUSHFIRE PRONE AREAS



Source: DFES, Landgate, PLANWEST

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

The applicant has correctly pointed out that this proposal is exempt from the requirements of part 2.6 of State Planning Policy 3.7 – Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas.

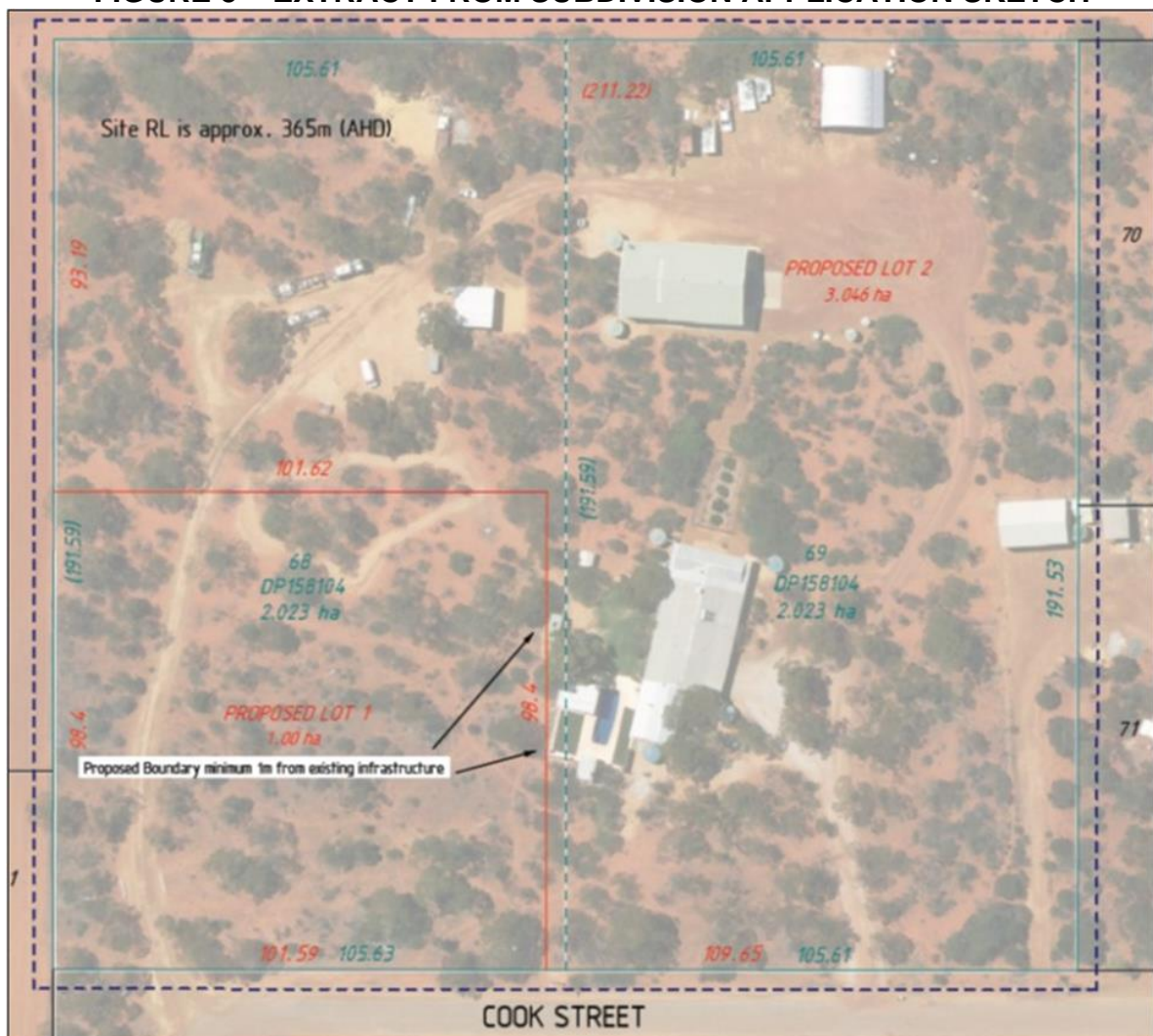
Examples of when exemptions may be considered by a decision-maker include, but are not limited to:

- *A subdivision application where there is no increase in the development potential and therefore no intensification of land use, such as a boundary realignment that does not restrict the ability to establish or maintain an asset protection zone; and does not restrict vehicular access/egress to any existing or future habitable building.*

As the subdivision application does not increase the building potential of the land, and does not seek approval for any new development, the bushfire prone issues are not considered relevant.

An extract of the Plan of Subdivision is shown in **Figure 5**, showing that the proposed new 1-hectare lot has a 101-metre frontage to Cook Street. Cook Street is a gravel constructed road.

FIGURE 5 – EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION APPLICATION SKETCH



Source: MNG Survey

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

The proposed subdivision is within the objectives of the 'Rural Residential' zone, however, as the Scheme is unspecific regarding the infrastructure setbacks in this zone, the setback will need to comply with the Shire's health and safety building setbacks of the BCA (Building Code of Australia).

The issue raised of the other boundary incursion on the corner of Lots 69, 1 and 11, is difficult to resolve in this application. Any request for a condition of subdivision must be within the applicant's power to comply with.

Other servicing issues like water, power and communications will be responded to by the respective responsible authority on referral by the Commission.

The following note will be provided to the WA Planning Commission:

It appears that there is no detailed information on the infrastructure built across existing boundaries, and that the applicant be advised of these incursions and how they may impact the ownership and continued use of this existing infrastructure.

2022/7-014 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That the Shire advises the WA Planning Commission that it has no objection to the proposed subdivision by MNG Survey at Lot 68 and 69 Cook St, Beacon, subject to the following conditions;

- 1. All buildings having the necessary setbacks from new boundaries.***

Moved Cr TM Gibson

Seconded Cr NR Gillett

Carried 7/0

Chairperson Initial



Your Ref : 162581
Previous Ref :
Enquiries : Rosa Rigali (6551 9306)

12 July 2022

Application No: 162581 - Lot No 68, 69 Cook Street Beacon

The Western Australian Planning Commission has received an application for planning approval as detailed below. Plans and documentation relating to the proposal are attached. The Commission intends to determine this application within 90 days from the date of lodgement.

Please provide any information, comment or recommended conditions pertinent to this application by 23 August 2022 being 42 days from the date of this letter. The Commission will not determine the application until the expiry of this time unless all responses have been received from referral agencies. If your response cannot be provided within that period, please provide an interim reply advising of the reasons for the delay and the date by which a completed response will be made or if you have no comments to offer.

Referral agencies are to use the Model Subdivision Conditions Schedule in providing a recommendation to the Commission. Non-standard conditions are discouraged, however, if a non-standard condition is recommended additional information will need to be provided to justify the condition. The condition will need to be assessed for consistency against the validity test for conditions. A copy of the Model Subdivision Conditions Schedule can be accessed: www.dplh.wa.gov.au

Send responses via email to referrals@dplh.wa.gov.au. **Always quote reference number "162581" when responding.**

This proposal has also been referred to the following organisations for their comments:
Western Power, Water Corporation, Dept Biodiversity, Conser & Attraction and LG Shire Of Mt Marshall.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "S Fagan".

Ms Sam Fagan
Secretary
Western Australian Planning Commission

Attachment 11.7.2

APPLICATION DETAILS

Application Type	Subdivision	Application No	162581
Applicant(s)	Mng Survey		
Owner(s)	Anna Munns; Peter Munns		
Locality	Lot No 68, 69 Cook Street Beacon		
Lot No(s).	68, 69	Purpose	Residential
Location		Local Gov. Zoning	Rural, Rural Residential
Volume/Folio No.	2218/635, 2218/636	Local Government	Shire Of Mt Marshall
Plan/Diagram No.	158104	Tax Sheet	
Centroid Coordinates	mE mN		
Other Factors	BUSHFIRE PRONE AREA, THREATENED ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITY BUFFER, REMNANT VEGETATION (NLWRA), RURAL, THREATENED FAUNA BUFFER		



Application for Approval of Freehold or Survey Strata Subdivisions

Lodgement ID: 2022-225125

Submission Date: 01/07/2022 09:49 AM

Your Reference

105029 ALLY

Location of Subject Property

Lots 68 & 69 Cook Street, Beacon

No. of applicants

1

Are you applying on your own behalf?

Yes

Are you the primary applicant?

Yes

Do you have consent to apply from all landowners?

Yes

Lodgement Type

Subdivision

Submitted by

Ally Trigg

Email

ally.trigg@mngsurvey.com.au



About the land

Number of current lots on the land	2	Total number of proposed lots on the land including balance lots	2
Drainage Reserves	0	Public Access Ways	0
Recreation Reserves	0	Right of Ways	0
Road Reserves	0	Road Widening	0
Number of fee paying lots	2	Number of fee exempt lots	0

N/A

What is the proposed use/development?

Proposed Use	Lot size	Number of Lots	
Residential	1 HA - 2 HA	1	
Residential	2 HA - 5 HA	1	
Local Government	Shire Of Mt Marshall	Existing dwellings	Yes
Is common property proposed	No		

Applicants

Primary applicant (1)

Is the applicant a company/organisation?	Yes	Is the applicant a landowner?	No
Name/Company	MNG Survey	ABN / ACN	90009363311
Email	clearances@mngsurvey.com.au	Phone number	64361599
Address			
Street address	Level 1, 2 Sabre	Town / Suburb or City	Jandakot
State	WA	Post Code	6164
Country	AUSTRALIA	OR Non-Australian Address, P.O. Box, & etc	N/A

Certificate of Title Details

Lots with certificate (1)

Volume	2218	Folio	636
Lot Number	69	Plan/Diagram/Strata Plan Number	158104
Total land area	N/A	Land Area Units	N/A
Reserve number (if applicable)	N/A	No. of landowners	1
Is the Landowners name different to that shown on the Certificate of Title?			No

Landowners

Landowner (1)

Full name	Anna Munns	Company / Agency	N/A
ACN / ABN	N/A	Landowner type	Registered Proprietor/s
Address			
Street address	62 Cook Street	Town / Suburb or City	Beacon
State	WA	Post code	6472
Country	AUSTRALIA	OR Non-Australian Address, P.O. Box, & etc	N/A

Lots with certificate (2)			
Volume	2218	Folio	635
Lot Number	68	Plan/Diagram/Strata Plan Number	158104
Total land area	N/A	Land Area Units	N/A
Reserve number (if applicable)	N/A	No. of landowners	1
Is the Landowners name different to that shown on the Certificate of Title?			No

Landowners

Landowner (1)			
Full name	Peter Munns	Company / Agency	N/A
ACN / ABN	N/A	Landowner type	Registered Proprietor/s
Address			
Street address	Post Office Box 16	Town / Suburb or City	Beacon
State	WA	Post code	6472
Country	AUSTRALIA	OR Non-Australian Address, P.O. Box, & etc	N/A

Subdivision detail

Number of dwellings	1	Dwelling retained	Yes
Dwelling description	All dwellings and out buildings to be retained		
Number of outbuildings/structures	4	Structure/s retained	Yes
Other description	N/A		
Structure description	All dwellings and out buildings to be retained		
Is a battleaxe lot/s proposed?			No
Does plan show the width and length of the access leg, the area of the access leg and total area of the rear lot			Not applicable
Has the land ever been used for potentially contaminating activity			No
Does the land contain any sites that have been classified under the Contaminated Sites Act 2003			No
Does the land contain any sites that have been reported or required to be reported under the Contaminated Sites Act 2003			No
Is the land located in an area where site characteristics or local knowledge lead you to form the view that there is a significant risk of acid sulfate soils in this location			No
Is this application to be assessed under the Liveable Neighbourhoods policy and is supporting documentation attached?			No
Is the development with in a Bushfire Prone Area?			N/A
Are there any dewatering or drainage works proposed to be undertaken			No
Is excavation of 100 cubic metres or more of soil proposed			No
If yes did the Acid Sulfate Soils investigation indicate acid sulfate soils were present			No
Is a Termination Proposal Attached			No
Is a Strata Company Resolution Attached			No

Fee & Payment

Fee amount	\$3,616.00	Payment Type	By Card
-------------------	------------	---------------------	---------

Attachments

Attachment name	Attachment type
1. 105029ap-001a-5.pdf	Subdivision Plan
2. BMP planning doc-6.pdf	Bushfire Attack Level(BAL) assessment
3. Certificate of Title with Sketch 2218-635 74 Cook Street_ BEACON 6472 - Certificate of Title 2218-635-3.pdf	Certificate of Title
4. Certificate of Title with Sketch 2218-636 62 Cook Street_ BEACON 6472 - Certificate of Title 2218-636-1.pdf	Certificate of Title
5. Consent Letter - Anna Munns-2.pdf	Authorised Letter of Consent
6. Consent Letter - Peter Munns-4.pdf	Authorised Letter of Consent
7. Form_1A_CheckList-7.pdf	Required Information about the Proposal

Perth	Albany	Bunbury	Geraldton	Mandurah
140 William Street	PO Box 1108	Sixth Floor	Regional Planning and Strategy	Unit 2B
Perth	Albany	Bunbury Tower	Office 10	Suite 94/16 Dolphin Drive
Western Australia, 6000,	Western Australia, 6330	61 Victoria Street	209 Foreshore Drive	Mandurah
Locked Bag 2506 Perth, 6001		Bunbury	Geraldton	Western Australia, 6210
		Western Australia, 6230	Western Australia, 6530	
Tel: (08) 6551 9000	Tel: (08) 9892 7333	Tel: (08) 9791 0577	Tel: (08) 9960 6999	Tel: (08) 9586 4680
Fax: (08) 6551 9001	Fax: (08) 9841 8304	Fax: (08) 9791 0576	Fax: (08) 9964 2912	Fax: (08) 9581 5491

2.6 DISCRETIONARY DECISION-MAKING

Decision-makers can apply exemptions from the requirements of SPP 3.7 and these Guidelines where there is no intensification of land-use, and/or the proposal is not increasing the bushfire threat.

Intensification of land use and/or development may include planning proposals that:

- a) result in an increase of visitors, residents or employees; or
- b) involve the occupation of employees on site for more than three hours at a time for multiple periods during a week.

Examples of when exemptions may be considered by a decision-maker include, but are not limited to:

- A subdivision application where there is no increase in the development potential and therefore no intensification of land use, such as a boundary realignment that does not restrict the ability to establish or maintain an asset protection zone; and does not restrict vehicular access/egress to any existing or future habitable building.
- A development application for minor renovations, alterations, improvements or repair of a building, and incidental uses, including, but not limited to outbuildings, unenclosed swimming pools, fences, unenclosed carports and patios, and storage sheds.

WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

REGISTER NUMBER

68/DP158104DUPLICATE
EDITION**1**

DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED

22/10/2002VOLUME
2218FOLIO
635

RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

BGRoberts
REGISTRAR OF TITLES

**LAND DESCRIPTION:**

LOT 68 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 158104

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR:
 (FIRST SCHEDULE)

PETER STANLEY MUNNS OF POST OFFICE BOX 16, BEACON

(T H713765) REGISTERED 5/4/2001

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS:
 (SECOND SCHEDULE)

1. *K630419 MORTGAGE TO BANK OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD REGISTERED 19/6/2008.

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.
 * Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.
 Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: LR3016-194 (68/DP158104)
 PREVIOUS TITLE: LR3016-194
 PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 74 COOK ST, BEACON.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY: SHIRE OF MOUNT MARSHALL

NOTE 1: DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE NOT ISSUED AS REQUESTED BY DEALING
 K630419

WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

REGISTER NUMBER

69/DP158104DUPLICATE
EDITION**1**

DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED

22/10/2002VOLUME
2218FOLIO
636

RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

BGRoberts
REGISTRAR OF TITLES



LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOT 69 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 158104

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR: (FIRST SCHEDULE)

ANNA MARY MUNNS OF 62 COOK STREET, BEACON

(T H713766) REGISTERED 5/4/2001

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS: (SECOND SCHEDULE)

1. *K812882 MORTGAGE TO BANK OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD REGISTERED 29/12/2008.

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.
* Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: LR3016-195 (69/DP158104)
PREVIOUS TITLE: LR3016-195
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 62 COOK ST, BEACON.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY: SHIRE OF MOUNT MARSHALL

NOTE 1: DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE NOT ISSUED AS REQUESTED BY DEALING K520900.

Required information about the proposal

An application may not be accepted and will be returned to the applicant with the submitted fee if the requirements are incorrect or incomplete.

General information required for all applications

1. Subdivision plans are based on an accurate and up-to-date feature survey that includes existing ground levels relative to AHD or topography of the subject lot/s. A feature survey is not required for amalgamation approval. ☐ Yes
2. Relevant copies of the subdivision plans and supporting documentation or accompanying information are attached. ☐ Yes
3. The subdivision plan is capable of being reproduced in black and white format. ☐ Yes
4. The subdivision plan is drawn to a standard scale (ie 1:100, 1:200, 1:500, 1:1000) at A3 or A4. ☐ Yes
5. All dimensions on the subdivision plan are in metric standard. ☐ Yes
6. The north point is shown clearly on the subdivision plan. ☐ Yes
7. The subdivision plan shows all lots or the whole strata plan (whichever is applicable). ☐ Yes
8. The subdivision plan shows all existing and proposed lot boundaries. ☐ Yes
9. The subdivision plan shows all existing and proposed lot dimensions (including lot areas). ☐ Yes
10. The subdivision plan shows the lot numbers and boundaries of all adjoining lots. ☐ Yes
11. For battleaxe lots, the subdivision plan shows the width and length of the access leg, the area of the access leg and the total area of the lot. ☐ Yes ☐ n/a (battleaxe lot not proposed)
12. The subdivision plan shows the name/s of existing road/s. ☐ Yes
13. The subdivision plan shows the width of proposed road/s. ☐ Yes ☐ n/a (no road proposed)
14. The subdivision plan shows all buildings and/or improvements, including driveways and crossovers (including setbacks) which are to be retained, or removed. ☐ Yes ☐ n/a (land is vacant)
15. The subdivision plan shows all physical features such as watercourses, wetlands, significant vegetation, flood plains and dams. ☐ Yes ☐ n/a (land does not contain such features)
16. The subdivision plan shows all electrical, sewer and water infrastructure. For on-site sewage disposal, the indicative disposal areas for wastewater distribution are to be shown. ☐ Yes

17. Additional information required in the case of applications for residential infill subdivision within existing residential zoned areas

Applications which propose to create two or more residential lots in existing residential areas must show all existing features (in addition to item 16 above) located in the road reserve/s adjoining the subject land and all existing improvements on the subject land and including:

- driveways and crossovers
- kerb lines
- manholes
- bus stops
- gully pits
- boundary setbacks for dwelling/s to be retained
- fencing
- street trees
- water supply
- swimming pools
- pedestrian paths
- retaining walls
- telecommunication pillars
- electricity transmission lines and poles
- sewer, water and electricity connections
- on-site sewage disposal systems, including treatment and wastewater disposal areas

18. Additional information required in the case of an application for termination

- Has a copy of the outline of termination proposal been attached ☐ Yes
- Has a copy of the strata resolution in support of this proposal been attached ☐ Yes

The WAPC has published a guide to applications and fees to assist applicants preparing to submit applications. The guide and other information about the planning system is available online:

www.dplh.wa.gov.au

Transport impacts

Transport Impact Statements and Transport Impact Assessments are required to determine the likely transport impact of a proposal. Information to assist proponents is available on the DPLH website at www.dplh.wa.gov.au/policy-and-legislation/state-planning-framework/fact-sheets,-manuals-and-guidelines/transport-impact-assessment-guidelines

1. Are there 10 - 100 vehicle trips in the subdivision's peak hour? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, a transport impact statement is to be provided
2. Are there more than 100 vehicle trips in the subdivision's peak hour? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, a transport impact assessment is to be provided.

Access to/from right-of-way or private road

Access is to be provided from an existing right of way or private road. ☐ Yes ☐ No

If you indicate 'yes', you must provide a copy of the plan or diagram of survey on which the subject right-of-way was created to confirm its exact width and whether a right of access exists. Right of access may be an easement under section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, an implied easement for access or other arrangement.

Road and rail noise

Is the proposal within the trigger distance of a strategic transport route as defined by *State Planning Policy 5.4*? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Contaminated sites

Information to assist applicants to respond to the following questions is on the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) website at www.der.wa.gov.au/your-environment/contaminated-sites.

1. Has the land ever been used for a potentially contaminating activity? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Appendix B of Assessment and Management of Contaminated Sites (DWER Contaminated sites guidelines) lists potentially contaminating industries, activities and land uses. The list is not exhaustive.
If yes, please attach details of the activities/uses.
2. Does the land contain any site or sites that have been classified under the *Contaminated Sites Act 2003*? ☐ Yes ☐ No
3. Does the land contain any site or sites that have been reported or are required to be reported under the *Contaminated Sites Act 2003*? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If you indicated 'yes' to question 2 or 3 you must provide a Basic Summary of Records (BSR)

Where a BSR is not available from the public Contaminated Sites Database, the form requesting a BSR from DWER is available online at www.der.wa.gov.au/your-environment/contaminated-sites/57-forms or by calling DWER on 1300 762 982.

If a BSR is not available, a copy of the letter from DWER notifying the applicant that the site or the sites are under assessment must be provided, followed by the BSR when available.

Is a BSR or letter from DWER attached? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Information requirements for Liveable Neighbourhoods

Subdivision applications proposing to create 20 or more lots on greenfield and urban infill sites will be assessed against the requirements of Liveable Neighbourhoods.

Such applications should be supported by documentation addressing the relevant criteria of Liveable Neighbourhoods, as identified in the application guidelines within the policy document.

Is this application to be assessed under the Liveable Neighbourhoods policy and is supporting documentation attached? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Acid sulfate soils

Is the land located in an area where site characteristics or local knowledge lead you to form the view that there is a significant risk of disturbing acid sulfate soils at this location? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Bushfire Prone Areas

Is all, or a section of the subdivision in a designated bushfire prone area? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If 'yes', has a BAL Contour Map been prepared; and

If the BAL Contour Map indicates areas of the subject site as BAL-12.5 or above, has a Bushfire Management Plan been provided with the application? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If NA is selected and the proposal is in a designated bushfire prone area then a statement advising why SPP 3.7 does not apply should be included. ☐ n/a

On-site sewage disposal

Is on-site sewage disposal proposed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, proposals for on-site sewage disposal should be accompanied by a site and soil evaluation as per the Government Sewerage Policy. ☐ n/a (Greater than 4ha)

Has a site and soil evaluation been provided? If no, then a statement is to be provided as to why an evaluation has not been provided.

Information on preparing site and soil evaluations may be found on the Department of Health's website <https://ww2.health.wa.gov.au/~media/Files/Corporate/general%20documents/water/Wastewater/Site-Soil-Evaluation.pdf>

Survey Strata Title lots

Is strata title subdivision proposed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, either the plan of subdivision or accompanying servicing plan is to show the indicative internal sewer and water connections to each lot.

If applicable, easements are to be shown.

Information on the water and sewer detail for survey-strata lots to be shown can be found on the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety website: www.commerce.wa.gov.au/publications/plumbers-technical-note-services-survey-strata-lots-0

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

11.8 Environmental Health Officer

Nil

12.0 Elected Members' Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given

Nil

13.0 Matters for Which Members of the Public are Excluded

2022/7-015 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That members of the public be excluded to discuss agenda item 13.1 as it is considered to be a matter regarding an employee or employees.

Moved Cr IC Sanders

Seconded Cr TM Gibson

Carried 7/0

Ms Tanika McLennan left the meeting at 3.37pm

13.1 Chief Executive Officer Recruitment

2022/7-016 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That Council:

- 1. Approves and is satisfied with the terms of the terms of the Deed of Separation between Mr John Nuttall and the Shire of Mt Marshall detailed in confidential attachment 13.1a*
- 2. Authorises the President to execute the Deed of Separation and apply the common seal in accordance with section 9.49A(1)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995*
- 3. Approves the making of an offer to the candidate named in Confidential Attachment 13.1e for the position of CEO at the Shire of Mt Marshall as the candidate the Council believes to be the person most suitably qualified for the position; and*
- 4. Approves and is satisfied with the proposed terms of the CEO employment contract detailed in Confidential Attachment 13.1c, being for a period of 4 years inclusive of a Total Reward Package valued at \$178,525 calculated in accordance with the 2022 Salaries and Allowances Tribunal Local Government Determination Band 4 range.*
- 5. Authorises the President to execute the CEO employment contract and apply the common seal in accordance with section 9.49A(1)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995, subject to the candidate agreeing to enter into the proposed terms of the CEO employment contract without amendment; and*

Chairperson Initial

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Tuesday 16 August 2022

- 6. Notes that subject to the candidate named in Confidential Attachment 13.1e accepting the proposed terms of the CEO employment contract the candidate is appointed to the position of CEO at the Shire of Mt Marshall; and**
- 7. Authorises the President to present the contract to the candidate and, if the candidate negotiates under clause 12 of Schedule 2 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 terms different to the proposed terms, the amended proposed contract will be provided to Council for approval before the contract is executed.**

**Moved Cr SR Putt
Absolute Majority**

Seconded Cr MR Beagley

Carried 7/0

2022/7-017 OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION:

That the meeting comes out from behind closed doors.

Moved Cr TM Gibson

Seconded Cr IC Sanders

Carried 7/0

14.0 New Business of an Urgent Nature Introduced by Decision of the Meeting

Nil

15.0 Next Meeting – Tuesday 20 September 2022 commencing at 3:00pm in Beacon Town Hall, Hamilton St, Beacon

16.0 Closure of Meeting

The Presiding Member thanked everyone for attending and declared the meeting closed at 3.50pm.

These Minutes were confirmed by Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on

Date

Cr ARC Sachse

President